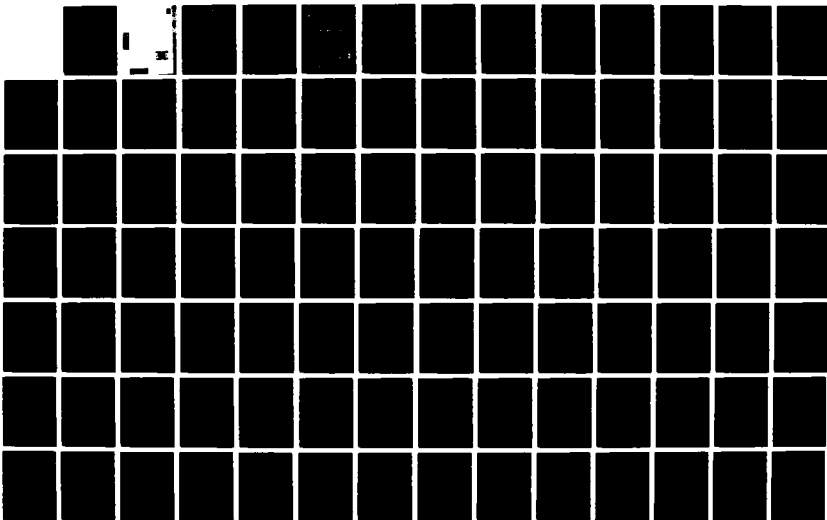
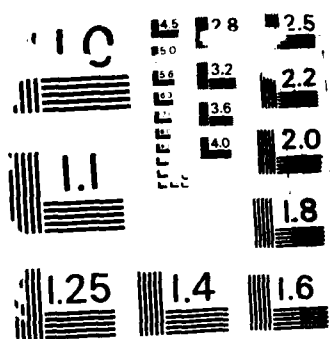


AD-A192 186

DDN (DEFENSE DATA NETWORK) PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATIONS AND 1/4
VENDORS GUIDE(U) SRI INTERNATIONAL MENLO PARK CA DDN
NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER D J OAKLEY ET AL FEB 88
NIC-50002 DCA200-87-C-0020 F/G 25/5 NL

UNCLASSIFIED





COPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

AD-A12186

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION			1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS		
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY			3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT Distribution Statement A. Approved for public release. Distribution unlimited.		
2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE					
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S) NIC 50002			5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)		
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION SRI International DDN Network Information Center		6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION Defense Data Network Defense Communications System		
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) Menlo Park, CA 94025			7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) McLean, VA 22102		
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION		8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)			10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS		
			PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.	PROJECT NO.	TASK NO.
			WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO.		
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) DDN Protocol Implementations and Vendors Guide					
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Oakley, Daniel; Perillo, Francine, eds.					
13a. TYPE OF REPORT		13b. TIME COVERED FROM TO		14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day) 880200	
				15. PAGE COUNT 320	
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION					
17. COSATI CODES			18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)		
FIELD	GROUP	SUB-GROUP	Transmission Control Protocol/ Internet Protocol; TCP/IP; Vendors Guide; TCP/IP implementations; Defense Data Network; DDN; DDN protocol suite.		
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)					
<p>→ This guide provides information about implementations and products compatible with the DOD Defense Data Network (DDN) suite of data communication protocols. The first section supplies background information about DDN protocol policy, and about the protocols themselves. Such information includes qualification testing and evaluation procedures, and how to obtain pertinent documentation. The next two sections of the document list software implementations alphabetically by machine type, and hardware implementations alphabetically by company. Information given about products includes their history, documentation, contact person, and distributor. The fourth section describes analysis tools. It includes information about network analysis products, such as protocol and network analyzers. This guide does not specifically endorse or recommend any product. <i>Keywords: data transmission systems</i></p>					
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT. <input type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS			21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified		
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL E. Redfield			22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) (415) 859-6187		22c. OFFICE SYMBOL EJ 292

E. Redfield
SRI International EJ 292
333 Ravenswood Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025



DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

DDN PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATIONS AND VENDORS GUIDE

FEBRUARY 1988

Technical Editors:

Daniel J. Oakley
Francine Perillo

Editors:

Nancy Dorio
Carol Ward

DTIC
ELECTE
MAY 04 1988
S D
H

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public release;
Distribution Unlimited

Additional copies of this document may be obtained from the DDN Network
Information Center, SRI International, 333 Ravenswood Avenue, Room 1J251
Menlo Park, CA 94025. Prices: \$20.00 domestic, \$35.00 overseas.

88 5 03 05 8

It is the intent of the DDN Network Information Center (NIC) to make the DDN protocol implementations and Vendors Guide widely available to subscribers of the DDN. The Guide may be obtained in hardcopy or machine-readable form. Hardcopy is available from the NIC for \$30.00 (\$35.00 overseas) to cover the costs of reproduction and handling. Send check or purchase order to the DDN Network Information Center, SRI International, Room EJ291, 333 Ravenswood Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Copies are available online to DDN users who have access to the file transfer services, FTP, KERMIT, or SERVICE (the NIC's automatic electronic mail service) using path name NETINFO:VENDORS-GUIDE.DOC. The online file is updated on a continual basis. The hardcopy version is published twice a year in February and August.

DDN Protocol Implementations and Vendors Guide. Printed and bound in the United States of America.
Published by the DDN Network Information Center, SRI International, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

Date: February, 1988

NOTICE

The DDN Protocol Implementation and Vendors Guide is for informational purposes only. Inclusion of an implementation or product in this Guide does not constitute an endorsement or an official recommendation on the part of the Defense Communications Agency (DCA), the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), the DDN Network Information Center (NIC), or the Department of Defense (DoD). Omission of any vendor or implementor has no significant implication, other than that the NIC had no information about that product or implementation, or that the information was not forthcoming by the time of publication. Anyone planning to use the hardware or software described in this Guide is advised to thoroughly investigate the suitability, quality, costs, available support, and other related details pertaining to any given selection, and to make sure that products or implementations being considered for use on the Defense Data Network (DDN) comply with the official DoD Military Standard (MIL-STD) protocols.



Accession For	
NTIS GRA&I	<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/>
DTIC TAB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unannounced	<input type="checkbox"/>
Justification	
By	
Distribution/	
Availability Codes	
Avail and/or	
Dist	Special
A-1	

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The DDN Protocol Implementations and Vendors Guide was prepared by the DDN Network Information Center (NIC) for the Defense Communications System Data Systems (DCS DS) Office under contract number DCA-200-87-C-0020, CDRLs E009 and E009A. The Guide was compiled with the assistance of many people, most of whom are cited as contacts for the products and implementations listed within this document. The NIC gratefully acknowledges their contributions.

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	1
1. BACKGROUND	3
1.1. The DoD Protocol Suite	3
1.1.1. DoD Protocol Selection and Announcement Procedures	3
1.1.2. OSD Directives	3
1.1.3. DoD Plans for the Transition to International Protocols	3
1.1.4. Government OSI Profile (GOSIP)	5
1.2. The Defense Data Network (DDN)	5
1.2.1. DDN Protocol Qualification Testing	5
1.3. Obtaining Protocol Documentation	6
1.3.1. Military Standards	6
1.3.2. RFCs	6
1.3.3. DDN Protocol Handbook	6
1.3.4. Government OSI Profile (GOSIP)	6
1.3.5. Blacker Front End Interface Control Document	7
1.3.6. DDN X.25 Host Interface Specification	7
1.3.7. DDN Subscriber Interface Guide	7
1.3.8. DDN Subscriber Security Guide	7
1.3.9. NIC Document Ordering Information	8
1.3.10. NIC Shipping Information	8
2. SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATIONS	9
2.1. AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS	9
2.1.1. AT&T 3B Series	9
2.2. APPLE COMPUTER, INC.	10
2.2.1. Apple Computer, Inc.	10
2.2.1.1. A/UX tm	10
2.2.2. Stanford University	11
2.2.2.1. SU-Mac/IP	11
2.3. BOLT BERANEK AND NEWMAN INC.	12
2.3.1. BBN-Gateway Software	12
2.4. CRAY RESEARCH, INC.	13
2.4.1. Cray TCP/IP	13
2.5. DATA GENERAL	14
2.5.1. Claffin & Clayton	14
2.5.1.1. 4100 RDOS TCP/IP	14
2.5.1.2. 4200 AOS TCP/IP	15
2.5.1.3. 4300 AOS/VS TCP/IP	16
2.5.2. Data General	17
2.5.2.1. DG/TCP/IP (AOS/VS)	17
2.5.2.2. Data General AOS/VS XODIAC Transport Service (XTS)	18
2.5.2.3. DG/TCP/IP (DG/UX)	19
2.6. DATAPOINT CORPORATION	20
2.6.1. Datapoint WAN-X.25	20
2.7. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	21
2.7.1. DEC-10/DECSYSTEM-20	21
2.7.1.1. BBN TOPS-20	21
2.7.1.2. Digital Equipment Corporation TOPS-20	23
2.7.1.3. MIT ITS	24
2.7.1.4. Panda TOPS-20 EGP	25
2.7.1.5. Panda TOPS-20 Mail	26
2.7.1.6. Panda TOPS-20 NETSRV	27
2.7.1.7. Panda Modifications to TOPS-20	28
2.7.1.8. Panda TOPS-20 Telnet	29

2.7.1.9. SRI International NFS-20	30
2.7.2. PDP-11/LSI-11	31
2.7.2.1. BRL Gateway Software	31
2.7.2.2. Excelan RSX-11 for Q-bus	33
2.7.2.3. Excelan RSX-11 for UNIBUS	34
2.7.2.4. M/A-COM Linkabit Corporation Fuzzball	35
2.7.2.5. Process Software FTP-IAS	37
2.7.2.6. Process Software FTP-RSX	38
2.7.2.7. Process Software TELNET-RSX	40
2.7.2.8. Process Software FTP-RT	41
2.7.2.9. Process Software TELNET-RT	42
2.7.2.10. Process Software TCPIP-RT	44
2.7.2.11. Process Software FTP-TSX	46
2.7.2.12. Proteon, Inc. Venix/11	47
2.7.2.13. USENIX Association 2.10 BSD	48
2.7.3. VAX FAMILY	49
2.7.3.1. BBN UNIX	49
2.7.3.2. Bridge Communications V/IP	50
2.7.3.3. CSNET CIC X.25 for UNIX 4.3 BSD and ULTRIX 2.0	51
2.7.3.4. v Digital Equipment Corporation ULTRIX-32	52
2.7.3.5. Excelan System V	54
2.7.3.6. Excelan MicroVMS	55
2.7.3.7. Excelan VMS	56
2.7.3.8. Network Research Corporation FUSION for X.25	57
2.7.3.9. Network Research Corporation FUSION for VMS	58
2.7.3.10. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for VAX/VMS	60
2.7.3.11. Process Software FTP-VMS	62
2.7.3.12. Process Software TELNET-VMS	64
2.7.3.13. Proteon, Inc. ULTRIX-32 Device Driver for ProNET networks	66
2.7.3.14. SRI Multi-Net	67
2.7.3.15. U.C. Berkeley UNIX 4.3 BSD	69
2.7.3.16. U. of Texas, Austin CYGNUS	70
2.7.3.17. UNIQ System V	71
2.7.3.18. Wollongong MicroVMS	72
2.7.3.19. Wollongong VMS	73
2.8. ELXSI, INC.	74
2.8.1. ELXSI Fusion TCP/IP	74
2.9. GigaMos SYSTEMS	75
2.9.1. GigaMos TCP/IP	75
2.10. GOULD INC.	76
2.10.1. Gould MPX-32	76
2.11. HARRIS CORPORATION	77
2.11.1. Harris X.25 with TCP/IP	77
2.12. HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY	79
2.12.1. HP-9000 Series 300	79
2.12.2. HP-9000 Series 800	80
2.13. HONEYWELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	81
2.13.1. Honeywell DDN6	81
2.13.2. Honeywell DDN8	83
2.13.3. Honeywell MULTICS TCP/IP Facility	85
2.14. IBM/COMPATIBLES	86
2.14.1. PC/COMPATIBLES	86
2.14.1.1. Amateur Radio IBM-PC	86
2.14.1.2. Beame IBM-PC	88
2.14.1.3. CMU IBM-PC	90
2.14.1.4. Excelan EXOS 8000S - TCP/IP Network Software Source Package	92
2.14.1.5. Excelan EXOS 8011 - TCP/IP for XENIX-based IBM-PC ATs	93

2.14.1.6. Excelan EXOS 8012-03 - TCP/IP for Intel 286/310 systems	94
2.14.1.7. Excelan EXOS 8014 - TCP/IP Software for 386-based PCs running UNIX 5.3 ...	95
2.14.1.8. Excelan EXOS 8051 - TCP/IP for DOS Systems	96
2.14.1.9. Excelan EXOS 8052 - NETBIOS-TCP/IP Software for DOS Systems	97
2.14.1.10. FTP Software PC/TCP	98
2.14.1.11. IBM Corporation IBM-PC RT	99
2.14.1.12. MIT IBM-PC	100
2.14.1.13. Microport Systems, Inc. DOSMerge 286	101
2.14.1.14. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Runtime System 286	102
2.14.1.15. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Software Development 286	103
2.14.1.16. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Text Preparation 286	104
2.14.1.17. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Complete 286	105
2.14.1.18. Microport Systems DOSMerge 386	106
2.14.1.19. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Runtime	107
2.14.1.20. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Software Development System	108
2.14.1.21. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Text Preparation System	109
2.14.1.22. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Complete	110
2.14.1.23. Network Research Corporation FUSION IBM-PC	111
2.14.1.24. Proteon IBM-PC	113
2.14.1.25. SCO XENIX-NET	114
2.14.1.26. Sirius Systems, Inc. Internet-PC	115
2.14.1.27. Stanford IBM PC	116
2.14.1.28. Sun Microsystems IBM-PC (PC-NFS 2.0)	117
2.14.1.29. Sun Microsystems IBM-PC (PC-NFS 3.0)	118
2.14.1.30. Ungermann-Bass IBM-PC Name Service	120
2.14.1.31. Unisys Corporation NET-PC	121
2.14.1.32. The Wollongong Group IBM-PC	122
2.14.1.33. The Wollongong Group (WIN/386)	123
2.14.2. IBM MAINFRAMES	124
2.14.2.1. ACC ACCES/MVS	124
2.14.2.2. ADVINTECH MVS HFS	125
2.14.2.3. Fibronics KNET TCP/MVS	127
2.14.2.4. Fibronics KNET TCP/VM	128
2.14.2.5. Fibronics K325	129
2.14.2.6. IBM Corporation VM	130
2.14.2.7. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for IBM/MVS	132
2.14.2.8. Simware Inc. SIM3278/TCPIP	133
2.14.2.9. Simware Inc. SIM3278	134
2.14.2.10. Simware Inc. SIM/DIALOUT	135
2.15. NCR TOWER SYSTEMS	136
2.15.1. Excelan NCR Tower Software	136
2.16. PRIME COMPUTER, INC.	137
2.16.1. Prime TCP/IP-X.25	137
2.16.2. Prime WSL300	138
2.17. PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	139
2.17.1. Pyramid NSP	139
2.18. RIDGE COMPUTERS	141
2.18.1. Ridge TCP/IP	141
2.19. SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.	142
2.19.1. Proteon, Inc.	142
2.19.1.1. Proteon ProNET Device Drivers	142
2.19.2. Sun Microsystems, Inc.	143
2.19.2.1. Sun SunLink DDN	143
2.19.2.2. Sun TCP/IP and Network Services	144
2.19.2.3. Sun SunLink X.25	145
2.19.2.4. Sun SunLink IR	146
2.19.2.5. Sun SunLink OSI	147

2.19.2.6. Sun SunLink MHS	148
2.20. SYMBOLICS, INC.	149
2.20.1. Symbolics LISP Machine	149
2.21. TANDEM COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED	150
2.21.1. Tandem Guardian/NonStop II	150
2.22. UNISYS CORPORATION	151
2.22.1. Chi Corporation	151
2.22.1.1. Chi CCP TCP/IP	151
2.22.2. Unisys Corporation	152
2.22.2.1. Unisys A Series Systems	152
2.22.2.2. Unisys 1100 and 2200 Systems	153
2.22.2.3. Unisys DDN5000, DDN7000	154
2.22.2.4. Unisys NET5000, NET7000	155
2.22.3. University of Maryland	156
2.22.3.1. U. of Maryland IP/TCP-1100	156
2.23. WANG LABORATORIES, INC.	157
2.23.1. Wang Laboratories VS-WSNT-DDN-X	157
2.24. XEROX CORPORATION	158
2.24.1. Xerox XDE	158
2.25. SOFTWARE MULTIPLE-MACHINE IMPLEMENTATIONS	159
2.25.1. BANYAN SYSTEMS, INC.	159
2.25.1.1. VINES TCP/IP Routing Option	159
2.25.1.2. VINES TCP/IP Server-to-Server Option	161
2.25.2. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION	162
2.25.2.1. CMC Internet TCP/IP for Ethernet Node Processors (ENP's)	162
2.25.3. COMPUTER NETWORK TECHNOLOGY	163
2.25.3.1. Computer Network Technology LANlord High Speed Networking System	163
2.25.4. CONCURRENT COMPUTER CORPORATION	164
2.25.4.1. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for OS/32	164
2.25.5. DATA GENERAL	165
2.25.5.1. Data General Workstation Transport System (WTS)	165
2.25.6. ISODE	166
2.25.6.1. The ISO Development Environment	166
2.25.7. MARI ADVANCE MICROELECTRONICS LTD.	168
2.25.7.1. The Newcastle Connection	168
2.25.8. MARBLE ASSOCIATES INC.	170
2.25.8.1. Marble CONNECT	170
2.25.9. RESEARCH TRIANGLE INSTITUTE	171
2.25.9.1. Research Triangle Institute FREEDOMNET	171
2.25.10. SRI INTERNATIONAL	173
2.25.10.1. SRI TENEX/FOONEX/AUGUST	173
2.25.11. SIRIUS SYSTEMS, INC.	174
2.25.11.1. Sirius Systems Internet-CT	174
2.25.12. SPIDER SYSTEMS LTD.	175
2.25.12.1. Spider Systems S-TCP	175
2.25.13. SYDNEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	176
2.25.13.1. Sydney Development SYDCOM X.25 Series	176
2.25.13.2. Sydney Development ISONET	177
2.25.13.3. Sydney Development Messenger 400	178
2.25.14. U.C. BERKELEY	179
2.25.14.1. TN3270	179
2.25.15. UniSoft SYSTEMS	181
2.25.15.1. UniSoft Systems B-NET	181
2.25.16. UNISYS CORPORATION	183
2.25.16.1. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for Unisys/Sperry OS1100	183
2.25.17. THE WOLLONGONG GROUP	184
2.25.17.1. Wollongong WIN/ISO	184

3. HARDWARE IMPLEMENTATIONS	185
3.1. AT&T TECHNOLOGIES	185
3.1.1. Advanced Computer Communications	185
3.1.1.1. ACC ACP 2250	185
3.2. ADVANCED COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS	187
3.2.1. ACC ECU-11	187
3.2.2. ACC ACS 4020	188
3.3. APOLLO COMPUTER, INC.	189
3.3.1. Apollo Domain/COMController	189
3.4. APPLE COMPUTER, INC.	190
3.4.1. Frontier Technologies Corporation	190
3.4.2. Kinetics AppleTalk-Ethernet Gateway	191
3.4.3. Stanford Ethernet Appletalk Gateway	193
3.5. AYDIN MONITOR SYSTEMS	195
3.5.1. Mini TAC Model 4200	195
3.5.2. TEP Model 4220	196
3.6. BOLT BERANEK AND NEWMAN INC.	197
3.6.1. BBN-C/30	197
3.6.2. BBN-C/70	198
3.7. BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	199
3.7.1. Bridge CS/1	199
3.7.2. Bridge CS/100	200
3.7.3. Bridge GS/3	201
3.7.4. Bridge GS/6-IP	202
3.7.5. Bridge CS/1-SNA	203
3.7.6. Bridge NCS/150	204
3.8. CISCO SYSTEMS	205
3.8.1. cisco Systems Terminal Servers	205
3.8.2. cisco Systems Gateways	207
3.9. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION	208
3.9.1. CMC-DRN-3200	208
3.10. CONVEX COMPUTER CORPORATION	209
3.10.1. Convex C-1	209
3.11. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	210
3.11.1. Advanced Computer Communications	210
3.11.1.1. ACC IF-11Q/1822	210
3.11.1.2. ACC LH-DH/11	211
3.11.1.3. ACC IF-11/HDH	212
3.11.1.4. ACC IF-11Q/HDH	213
3.11.1.5. ACC ACP 625	214
3.11.1.6. ACC ACP 6250	215
3.11.1.7. ACC ACP 5250	216
3.11.2. MICOM-Interlan	217
3.11.2.1. MICOM-Interlan TCP/IP	217
3.11.2.2. MICOM-Interlan NI1010B	218
3.11.3. Software Kinetics, Ltd.	219
3.11.3.1. Software Kinetics X.Calibre Plus	219
3.11.4. The Wollongong Group	221
3.11.4.1. Wollongong WIN/TCP (DDN) for MicroVAX	221
3.11.4.2. Wollongong WIN/TCP (DDN) for VAX	222
3.12. ENCORE COMPUTER CORPORATION	223
3.12.1. Annex-UX	223
3.13. FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION	224
3.13.1. Ford Multinet Gateway	224
3.14. HONEYWELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	225
3.14.1. Protocom Devices	225

3.14.1.1. Protocom Devices P-Series PAD - Honeywell VIP 7700	225
3.15. IBM/COMPATIBLES	227
3.15.1. Advanced Computer Communications	227
3.15.1.1. ACC ACS 9305 (IF-370/DDN)	227
3.15.1.2. ACC IF-IMP/370 (IF-370/1822)	228
3.15.1.3. ACC ACS 1030	229
3.15.1.4. ACC ACS 9310	230
3.15.2. ADVINTECH Corporation	231
3.15.2.1. ADVINTECH FEP	231
3.15.2.2. ADVINTECH TAC	233
3.15.3. Bridge Communications	235
3.15.3.1. Bridge PCS/1	235
3.15.4. Fibronics International, Inc.	236
3.15.4.1. Fibronics KNET/PC	236
3.15.4.2. Fibronics K200	237
3.15.4.3. Fibronics K310 T1/Ethernet System	238
3.15.5. Frontier Technologies Corporation	239
3.15.5.1. Frontier PC/AT-DDN	239
3.15.5.2. Frontier PS/2-DDN	240
3.15.5.3. Frontier RT-DDN	241
3.15.6. MICOM-Interlan	242
3.15.6.1. MICOM-Interlan NI5010A	242
3.15.7. Mitek Systems Corporation	243
3.15.7.1. Mitek M1010	243
3.15.8. Proteon, Inc.	244
3.15.8.1. Proteon ProNET-4 Network	244
3.15.9. Protocom Devices	245
3.15.9.1. Protocom Devices P-Series PAD - IBM 3270BSC/SNA-SDLC/2780-3780	245
3.15.10. The Software Group Limited	247
3.15.10.1. The Software Group Limited Netcom I	247
3.15.10.2. The Software Group Limited Netcom II	248
3.15.11. Ungermann-Bass, Inc.	250
3.15.11.1. Ungermann-Bass TCP-PC NETBIOS	250
3.15.11.2. Ungermann-Bass TCP-PC C-Toolkit	252
3.15.11.3. Ungermann-Bass TCP-PC/XENIX	254
3.15.12. Western Digital	256
3.15.12.1. Western Digital PC/TCP	256
3.16. IMAGEN CORPORATION	257
3.16.1. Imagen ImageServer 2308	257
3.16.2. Imagen ImageServer 3320	258
3.16.3. Imagen ImageServer 4324	259
3.16.4. Imagen ImageServer 7320	260
3.17. MITRE CORPORATION	261
3.17.1. Mitre NAC	261
3.17.2. Mitre Z8000	262
3.17.3. Mitre CMOS	263
3.18. PLEXUS COMPUTERS, INC.	265
3.18.1. Plexus Gateway	265
3.18.2. Plexus LAN	266
3.19. PROTEON, INC.	267
3.19.1. Proteon p4200 Gateway	267
3.20. SCI TECHNOLOGY, INC.	269
3.20.1. SCI/Fortune 9000 Supermicrocomputer	269
3.21. SCOPE INCORPORATED	270
3.21.1. Scope DDN MicroGateway	270
3.22. SPIDER SYSTEMS LIMITED	271
3.22.1. SpiderPort	271

3.23. TANDEM COMPUTERS	272
3.23.1. Failsafe Computer Systems TCP/LINK	272
3.24. TEKTRONIX, INC.	274
3.24.1. Tektronix 6130 Intelligent Graphics Workstation	274
3.25. UNISYS CORPORATION	276
3.25.1. Protocom Devices	276
3.25.1.1. Protocom Unisys/Burroughs P-Series PAD - Unisys/Burroughs Poll/Select	276
3.25.1.2. Protocom P-Series PAD - Unisys/Sperry Uniscope	278
3.25.2. Unisys Corporation	280
3.25.2.1. Unisys SDC CP8001	280
3.25.2.2. Unisys SDC CP8040	281
3.25.2.3. Unisys SDC CP8050	282
3.25.2.4. Unisys SDC CP8060	283
3.25.2.5. Unisys SDC CP8080	284
3.25.2.6. Unisys SDC CP8201	285
3.25.2.7. Unisys SDC CP8240	286
3.26. HARDWARE MULTIPLE-MACHINE IMPLEMENTATIONS	287
3.26.1. ADAX INC.	287
3.26.1.1. Adax STANDARD DDN	287
3.26.2. ADVANCED COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS	289
3.26.2.1. ACC M/1822	289
3.26.3. AYDIN MONITOR SYSTEMS	290
3.26.3.1. Aydin LAN Asynchronous Attachment Unit - Model 4310	290
3.26.3.2. Gateway to LAN - Model 4320	291
3.26.3.3. LAN Synchronous Attachment Unit - Model 4330	292
3.26.3.4. Aydin AYNAC - Plus TM	293
3.26.4. CHI CORPORATION	294
3.26.4.1. ChiLAN PC Terminal and Host Uniscope Servers	294
3.26.5. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION	295
3.26.5.1. VN/TCP-IP	295
3.26.6. MICOM-INTERLAN	296
3.26.6.1. MICOM-Interlan NP-series Protocol Processors	296
3.26.7. MITEK SYSTEMS CORPORATION	297
3.26.7.1. Mitek SNA Network Server	297
3.26.7.2. Mitek M4011	298
3.26.8. PROTEON, INC.	299
3.26.8.1. Proteon ProNET-10 Network	299
3.26.8.2. Proteon ProNET-80 Network	301
3.26.8.3. Wellfleet Link Node Model Number 2000 (LN)	303
3.26.8.4. Wellfleet Concentrator Node Model Number 3000 (CN)	304
4. ANALYSIS TOOLS	305
4.1. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION	305
4.1.1. CMC DRN-1700 LanScan Ethernet Monitor	305
4.2. EXCELAN, INC.	307
4.2.1. Excelan LANalyzer EX 5000E Ethernet Network Analyzer	307
4.3. FTP SOFTWARE, INC.	309
4.3.1. FTP Software LANWatch	309
4.4. LAWRENCE BERKELEY LABORATORY	310
4.4.1. LBL tcpdump	310
4.5. NETWORK GENERAL CORPORATION	311
4.5.0.1. Network General Model PA-401	311
4.5.0.2. Network General Model PA-402	312
4.5.0.3. Network General Model PA-404	313

INTRODUCTION

This is a guide to implementations and products associated with the DoD Defense Data Network (DDN) suite of data communication protocols, notably TCP/IP and OSI implementations. It is published for informational purposes only by the DDN Network Information Center at SRI International on behalf of the Defense Communications System Data Systems (DCS DS) Office to assist those wishing to identify existing implementations or products incorporating the DoD protocols.

The guide has four major sections.

Section One contains background information about DoD protocols, DDN protocol policy, and qualification testing and evaluation procedures. It also explains how to obtain specific DoD protocol specifications and related documentation.

Sections Two through Four contain the implementation descriptions. Section Two lists software implementations, sorted alphabetically by company machine type. The Digital Equipment Corporation and IBM Corporation sections cover a wide range of machinery software from PC/compatibles to minis and mainframes; each is listed alphabetically within each machine category. A "Multiple Machine Implementations" list completes the Software section.

Section Three contains hardware implementations sorted alphabetically by company machine type and concludes with a list of multiple machine implementations.

Section Four is a new section, called Analysis Tools, and has been created to cover the emerging field of network analysis products, notably protocol and network analyzers.

The index at the back of the book can assist in locating particular implementations. It is sorted by operating system, machine type, company name and important keywords such as "X.25," "OSI," and "Gateway."

This document is available to Internet users as a public file on the SRI-NIC.ARPA host (26.0.0.73, 10.0.0.51). The file is updated on a continual basis and can be copied via FTP or KERMIT using the pathname: NETINFO:VENDORS-GUIDE.DOC. Users who do not have access to the NIC via a direct Internet link can send an electronic mail message to SERVICE@SRI-NIC.ARPA using the pathname "NETINFO VENDORS-GUIDE.DOC" in the SUBJECT field of the message. (Note: If you request the file from SERVICE be sure that your mail file can handle it because the online version is very large.)

SYMBOL KEY:

v Taken from vendor literature

Last edit: February, 1988

NOTE FOR VENDORS:

This document is produced twice a year in hardcopy form. The release dates are FEBRUARY and AUGUST. If you have new product information or corrections to this text be sure to send them at least 30 days prior to each release date. The last page of the guide contains a convenient form for mailing in vendor information. Network users may also send the form via electronic mail to NIC@SRI-NIC.ARPA.

1. BACKGROUND

1.1. The DoD Protocol Suite

In 1982 the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) and Internet Protocol (IP) were designated official DoD network communication protocols by the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD). These protocols are currently in use by the DDN, as is a DoD version of X.25. In late 1987 DoD began its transition to international protocols. (See Section 1.1.3 below.) Subscribers to the DDN need implementations and vendor products that incorporate both the TCP/IP and the OSI-based protocols, and protocols that assist with conversion between the two. This guide provides a list of such implementations and products.

1.1.1. DoD Protocol Selection and Announcement Procedures

Official Military Standard (MIL-STD) protocols are selected through a rigorous review process by the military services and the Defense Communications Agency (DCA). Once selected, they are deposited at the Naval Publications and Forms Center and are announced in the catalogs published by that organization as official military standards. See Section 1.3.1 for guidelines on ordering MIL-STDs.

The Department of Defense and each branch of the military have their own protocol announcement procedures as do non-military government agencies, such as the National Bureau of Standards. Commercial, national, and international standards organizations also have their own review and announcement procedures. See IEEE Communications Magazine, Vol. 23, No. 1, 43-55 (January 1985) for an excellent overview of the standardization practices of the various protocol standardization bodies within and outside of DoD.

1.1.2. OSD Directives

A number of memoranda from the Office of the Secretary of Defense have been issued which are specific policy statements regarding the DoD protocols. These memoranda are available via FTP, KERMIT or SERVICE, the NIC's automatic electronic mail service, from the SRI-NIC.ARPA host computer using the following pathnames:

Host-to-Host Protocols for Data

Communication Networks

PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-1.TXT

DoD Policy on Standardization of Host-to-Host Protocols
for Data Communications Networks

PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-2.TXT

DDN Implementation

PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-3.TXT

DoD Policy on DDN Protocols

PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-4.TXT

DoD Statement on NRC Report on TP4

PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-5.TXT

Open Systems Interconnection Protocols

PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-7-87.TXT

1.1.3. DoD Plans for the Transition to International Protocols

Vendors and implementors should be aware that the DoD has recently announced that it intends to transition to international protocols, when and if these protocols meet the requirements of the DoD. It is anticipated that any such transition will take place gradually and will not significantly impact the functionality, or the current level of interoperability on the DDN. To assist with this transition, this guide will include transition products as they are developed.

The following is an extract from a memorandum from the office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Command, Control, Communications and Intelligence that specifically addresses the Department of Defense plans to transition from the current suite of military standard data communications protocols based on the TCP/IP protocols to the suite of networking protocols based on the international standards. (Available online in its entirety as PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-7-87.TXT from the SRI-NIC.ARPA host computer.)

MEMORANDUM

MEMORANDUM FOR:

SECRETARIES OF THE MILITARY DEPARTMENTS
CHAIRMAN, JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
DIRECTORS, DEFENSE AGENCIES

SUBJECT: Open Systems Interconnection Protocols

There has been recent rapid progress in the specification and implementation of computer protocols based on the International Organization for Standardization model for Open Systems Interconnection (OSI). The Government OSI Profile (GOSIP), dated 22 April 1987, contains sufficient information to specify adequately and acquire interoperable vendor implementations of OSI message handling and file transfer capabilities. Therefore, the policy on standardization of host-to-host protocols for data communications, promulgated by USDR&E memo of 23 March 1982, is modified as follows. The OSI message handling and file transfer protocols, together with their underlying protocols as defined in GOSIP, are adopted as experimental co-standards to the DoD protocols which provide similar services (MIL-STDs 1777, 1778, 1780, and 1781). These OSI protocols may be specified in addition to, in lieu of, or as an optional alternative to DoD protocols, in cases where the current DoD protocol applicability statements apply. They are designated as experimental because of the limited operational experience currently available with the OSI protocols and the limited operational, testing, and security environment currently defined in GOSIP. Services and agencies choosing to implement OSI protocols at this time should carefully evaluate these factors and be prepared to deal with the complications which may accompany the introduction of new technology.

It is intended to adopt the OSI protocols as a full co-standard with the DoD protocols when GOSIP is formally approved as a Federal Information Processing Standard. Two years thereafter, the OSI protocols would become the sole mandatory interoperable protocol suite; however, a capability for interoperation with DoD protocols would be provided for the expected life of systems supporting the DoD protocols.

1.1.4. Government OSI Profile (GOSIP)

A Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) has been issued by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) for GOSIP in the Federal Register, V52, Vo. 208, Oct. 28, 1987.

This FIPS proposes a Federal Information Processing Standard for a Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP) and outlines the policy of the Federal government, including the DoD transition from TCP/IP to ISO international protocols.

The GOSIP cites the Implementation Agreements for Open Systems Interconnection Protocols, the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) and Technical and Office Protocols (TOP) specifications, as well as the numerous federal standards, military standards, and international standards from ISO and CCITT upon which the "Workshop Agreements" are based.

GOSIP supports the Message Handling Systems (MHS) and File Transfer, Access, and Management applications (FTAM). GOSIP also supports interconnection of the following network technologies: CCITT Recommendation X.25; Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (IEEE 802.3); Token Bus (IEEE 802.4); and Token Ring (IEEE 802.5). Additional applications and network technologies will be added to later versions of the GOSIP document or vendor products in which such protocols are embedded.

Once the GOSIP specification is accepted, it is expected to become mandatory after two years for new acquisitions across the entire Federal Government, including DoD. DoD is expected to announce Co-Standard status for the ISO/OSI protocols in the same timeframe. A detailed interoperability and transition plan is under development by DoD for DoD networks.

1.2. The Defense Data Network (DDN)

All equipment attached to the DDN by military subscribers must incorporate, or be compatible with, the DoD internet and transport protocols. In addition, the OSI message handling and file transfer protocols, together with their underlying protocols as defined in GOSIP, have been adopted as experimental co-standards to the DoD protocols.

Potential implementors should be aware that protocol implementations for use in the DoD environment MUST comply with the MIL-STD versions of the protocol specifications. It is also important that the LATEST version of these specifications be used. Most of the protocol documents needed for implementation purposes are included in the DDN Protocol Handbook issued by the DDN Network Information Center. This handbook can serve as a useful reference to DoD protocols; however, implementors using this or any other similar document should always check to see if there are any later protocol or policy changes that apply.

1.2.1. DDN Protocol Qualification Testing

Subscriber interfaces which are to be used on the DDN must be qualified by meeting a series of performance tests. The results of these tests must satisfy a Technical Acceptance Team made up of personnel from the DCS DS, the Defense Communications Engineering Center (DCEC), or other appropriate assignees. The DCS DS has the final approving authority for subscriber interface qualification. Currently, X.25 (up to level 3) is the only protocol being tested. There are plans to test TCP/IP and related application software at DCEC. TCP/IP may be tested by DCA B613 in the future.

1.3. Obtaining Protocol Documentation

1.3.1. Military Standards

Official Military Standards (MIL-STDS) may be ordered from the

Naval Publications and Forms Center, Code 3015
5801 Tabor Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19120
Phone: (215) 697-3321 (order tape)
(215) 697-4834 (conversation)

1.3.2. RFCs

Requests for Comments (RFCs) are a set of protocol-related technical notes available from the NIC. Network users may obtain online copies from the SRI-NIC.ARPA host using the file transfer services, FTP or KERMIT or SERVICE. Pathnames are of the format RFC:RFCnnn.TXT (where "nnn" is the number of the RFC).

RFCs can also be purchased in hardcopy from the NIC. The prices are as follows:

RFC Index	\$5.00 domestic/\$8.00 foreign
RFCs	\$5.00 domestic/\$8.00 foreign (under 100 pp.)
RFCs	\$10.00 domestic/\$13.00 foreign (100 pp. & over)
	(RFC Nos. 806,809,841,905,909,1000,1013,1045)

An RFC Subscription service is available for \$200.00 per year domestic/\$230.00 foreign.

1.3.3. DDN Protocol Handbook

The DDN Protocol Handbook is a three-volume reference set containing official DoD network protocols and experimental ARPANET protocols, together with military standards, implementation guidelines, and related background information. Published by the NIC.

NIC Price: \$110.00 per set domestic/\$175.00 per set foreign

1.3.4. Government OSI Profile (GOSIP)

Network users may obtain online copies from the SRI-NIC.ARPA host via FTP (using the anonymous login convention), KERMIT, or SERVICE by using the following pathnames:

PROTOCOLS:GOSIP-FEDREG.TXT	The Federal Register announcement of the FIPS
PROTOCOLS:GOSIP-V1.DOC	The GOSIP Profile
PROTOCOLS:OSDIR-7-87.TXT	The OSD Directive to proceed with policy within the DoD
PROTOCOLS:GOSIP-FIPS-DRAFT.TXT	The GOSIP FIPS draft
PROTOCOLS:NBSOSI-AGREEMENTS.DOC	NBS OSI Implementation Agreements

Hardcopy of the GOSIP document and the NBS OSI Implementation Agreements can be ordered from the NIC for \$50.00 domestic/\$90.00 foreign or from:

National Technical Information Service (NTIS)
U.S. Department of Commerce
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161
(703) 485-4560 (order desk)

1.3.5. Blacker Front End Interface Control Document

The Blacker Front End Interface Control Document contains the specification for end-to-end data encryption on the DDN. It may be obtained via FTP or KERMIT from the SRI-NIC.ARPA host using pathname NETINFO:BLACKER.DOC and is also reproduced in the DDN Protocol Handbook.

1.3.6. DDN X.25 Host Interface Specification

This document contains the specific options and features of CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1980) and the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 100/Federal Standard 1041, (July 1983). Published by DCA, December 1983.

NIC Price: \$10.00 domestic/\$13.00 foreign

1.3.7. DDN Subscriber Interface Guide

The DDN Subscriber Interface Guide describes representative hardware connections to the DDN, and includes guidelines for connecting equipment to the DDN. Published by DCA, July 1983. An update to this document is pending.

NIC Price: \$10.00 domestic/\$13.00 foreign

1.3.8. DDN Subscriber Security Guide

This guide describes the security architecture of the DDN. Published by DCA, November 1983. An update to this document is pending.

NIC Price: \$10.00 domestic/\$13.00 foreign

1.3.9. NIC Document Ordering Information

Documents can be ordered from the NIC by sending a check, money order, or purchase order for the total amount in US dollars, made payable to SRI International. Non-military California residents must add 6.5% sales tax. Cash payments or charge cards are not accepted. For all orders, please include your full name, US mailing address with zip code, telephone number, and network mailbox (if available) and send to:

DDN Network Information Center
SRI International, Room EJ291
333 Ravenswood Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 235-3155 or (415) 859-3695

Send online requests for an order form to NIC@SRI-NIC.ARPA, or call the NIC at one of the above telephone numbers.

1.3.10. NIC Shipping Information

DOMESTIC (USA and Canada): Orders are shipped via UPS ground service. Please allow 5-10 working days for delivery. Prices include postage.

OVERSEAS: Overseas orders are shipped via "air printed matter". Prices include postage.

SPECIAL: Orders will be shipped via courier services by special arrangement only. If you want an order shipped via one of these methods, please request a document order form from the NIC.

2. SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATIONS

2.1. AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS

2.1.1. AT&T 3B Series

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: AT&T Enhanced TCP/IP WIN/3B

DESCRIPTION:

Package includes FTP, SMTP, TFTP, Telnet, rlogin, rwho, rcp (remsh), finger, TCP, UDP, ICMP and IP. Lower level protocols supported are Ethernet and X.25. Berkeley sockets interface and the AT&T Transport Level Interface (TLI) are supported.

DOCUMENTATION:

User Guide, Administrator Guide, Programmer Reference Manual, and Quick Reference Card

CPU:

AT&T 3B/300, 3B/310, 3B/400, 3B5, 3B15, 3B20S and 3B20A computers

O/S:

UNIX System V, Release 2

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Mostly C (binary distribution)

DISTRIBUTOR:

AT&T Information Systems
1776 On The Green
Morristown, NJ 07960

CONTACT:

AT&T Information Systems, Application Software, (800) 247-1212

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

April 1986

2.2. APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

2.2.1. Apple Computer, Inc.

2.2.1.1. A/UXtm

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: A/UXtm

DESCRIPTION:

A/UX is software that allows a Macintosh II to function as a network workstation in the Internet. When configured with the *EtherTalk* Interface Card (M0225), a Macintosh II running A/UX provides DoD Internet protocols, including TCP/IP, FTP, Telnet, SMTP, TFTP, ICMP, and UDP. In addition, A/UX supports BSD network extensions, including rlogin, rcp, remsh, rwho, talk, ruptime, rexec, and bind, and Sun Microsystems extensions, including XDR, RPC and NFS.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete documentation is available from distributor under Apple Part Number M8044.

CPU:

Apple Macintosh II

O/S:

A/UX is Apple's implementation of AT&T System V UNIXtm

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and 68020 Assembly

DISTRIBUTOR:

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

CONTACT:

Apple Customer Relations, (408) 973-2222

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Apple Customer Relations will refer inquiries to the appropriate distribution channel.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Apple Computer proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.2.2. Stanford University

2.2.2.1. SU-Mac/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SU-Mac/IP

DESCRIPTION:

Version 3.0 of SU-Mac/IP, Stanford University's TCP/IP protocol package for Appple Computer's MacIntoshes, is based on driver-level implementation of TCP/IP/UDP. This package includes the following clients: FTP; TELNET; FINGER; WHOIS; POP and SMTP. A total of five concurrent sessions (up to three TELNET sessions, one FTP session, and one FINGER/WHOIS session) are allowed. MacIntosh facilities, like scroll-back (up to 512 lines) and cut-&-paste, are also supported. TELNET sessions provide VT100 terminal emulation and may be recorded in a file with the "photo" option. FTP has a friendly user interface with pop-up windows and buttons. MacMH, the mail program, provides the functionality of the RAND Mail Handler. MacMH uses pop-up windows and a button interface. SU-Mac/IP requires the Kinetics FastPath Appletalk-Ethernet gateway running KIP code.

DOCUMENTATION:

A manual is provided for users and administrators.

CPU:

Apple MacIntosh

O/S:

Apple MacIntosh

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Aztec C-Compiler for MacIntosh

DISTRIBUTOR:

IR/Networking and Communication Systems
115 Pine Hall
Stanford, CA 94305-4122

CONTACT:

Tom Clements, (415) 723-3748

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Tom Clements for information and license agreement, available to degree-granting educational institutions and qualifying, non-profit organizations only. Others may be licensed from commercial suppliers.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Copyright (c) 1988 by the Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and licensed to organizational users only

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.3. BOLT BERANEK AND NEWMAN INC.

2.3.1. BBN-Gateway Software

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: BBN-Gateway Software DESCRIPTION:

In an effort to provide improved service in the gateways maintained at BBN, a new gateway implementation written in MACRO-11 instead of BCPL has been developed. The MACRO-11 gateway provides users with internet service that is functionally equivalent to that provided by the current BCPL gateways with the following exceptions:

- Packets with options will be fragmented if necessary.
- ICMP protocol is supported.
- The gateway sends Time Exceeded, Parameter Problem, Echo, Information Request, Destination Unreachable, and Redirect ICMP messages.
- Initially, Source Quench and Timestamp packets will not be supported.
- Class A, B, and C Network Address formats as specified in the September 1981 Internet Protocol Specification (RFC791) are supported.

The gateway contains an internetwork debugger (XNET) that allows the gateway to be examined while it is running. Buffer space is greatly expanded to provide better throughput. ARPANET RFNMs are counted so the gateway will not send more than 8 outstanding messages to an ARPANET host.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-11

CONTACT:

Robert Hinden, (hinden@BBNCCV.ARPA), (617) 873-3757

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1986

2.4. CRAY RESEARCH, INC.

2.4.1. Cray TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE NAME: Cray TCP/IP Network Package

DESCRIPTION:

The TCP/IP Network Package is an implementation of the TCP/IP protocol suite, based on the University of California at Berkeley's 4.2 BSD. It supports DoD standard IP, ICMP, TCP, UDP, Telnet, and FTP protocols. SMTP support is planned.

Also supported are extensions developed at UC-Berkeley: socket interface, remote shell (remsh), remote copy (rcp), remote execution (rexecd). Remote login (rlogin) support is planned.

The TCP/IP network package is available with drivers for Network Systems Corporation HYPERchannel adapters and media. A number of other vendors have worked with Cray to make their IP implementations available over the HYPERchannel media. These implementations, in addition to providing direct connections to Cray systems, can provide IP-level gateways to other media (most typically, to Ethernet).

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete documentation is available to Cray customers.

CPU:

Cray-1/S, Cray-1/M, Cray X-MP, Cray-2

O/S:

Unicos, a derivative of Unix System V

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Cray Research, Inc.
608 Second Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

CONTACT:

David D. Thompson, Manager
Networking and Communications Group
Cray Research, Inc.
1440 Northland Drive
Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55120
(612) 681-3232

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact any Cray Research sales office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of The Wollongong Group and Cray Research

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

2.5. DATA GENERAL

2.5.1. Claflin & Clayton

2.5.1.1. 4100 RDOS TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: 4100 RDOS TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

The 4100 Protocols allow Data General RDOS systems to communicate using TCP/IP over Ethernet. Client TELNET, SMTP Mail, Client FTP and Server FTP applications are provided.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Data General NOVA, DESKTOP, ECLIPSE, and ECLIPSE/MV systems

O/S:

Mapped RDOS

DISTRIBUTOR:

Claflin & Clayton, Inc.
117 Maynard Street
Northboro, MA 01532

CONTACT:

Heather Claflin, (617) 393-7979

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distributor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Claflin & Clayton, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.5.1.2. 4200 AOS TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: 4200 AOS TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

The 4200 Protocols allow Data General RDOS systems to communicate using TCP/IP over Ethernet. Client TELNET, Server TELNET, SMTP Mail, Client FTP and Server FTP applications, as well as an applications level TCP interface are provided.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Data General DESKTOP and ECLIPSE systems

O/S:

AOS

DISTRIBUTOR:

Claflin & Clayton, Inc.
117 Maynard Street
Northboro, MA 01532

CONTACT:

Heather Claflin, (617) 393-7979

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distributor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Claflin & Clayton, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.5.1.3. 4300 AOS/VS TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: 4300 AOS/VS TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

The 4300 Protocols allow Data General RDOS systems to communicate using TCP/IP over Ethernet. Client TELNET, Server TELNET, SMTP Mail, Client FTP and Server FTP applications, as well as an applications level TCP interface are provided.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Data ECLIPSE/MV systems

O/S:

AOS/VS

DISTRIBUTOR:

Claflin & Clayton, Inc.
117 Maynard Street
Northboro, MA 01532

CONTACT:

Heather Claflin, (617) 393-7979

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distributor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Claflin & Clayton, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.5.2. Data General

2.5.2.1. DG/TCP/IP (AOS/VS)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DG/TCP/IP (AOS/VS)

DESCRIPTION:

Data General provides the DoD community with the DoD Internet protocol suite, including TCP, IP, and higher level protocols, SMTP, FTP and TELNET. Implementations include IEEE 802.3 for LAN access and a DCA Standard certified X.25 interface for DDN access.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete documentation is available to Data General customers.

CPU:

MV product line, including TEMPEST models

O/S:

AOS/VS

DISTRIBUTOR:

Data General
Data General Sales Force
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, MA 01580

CONTACT:

John Williams
Data General
62 Alexander Drive
Research Triangle, NC 27709
(919) 549-8421

ORDERING PROCEDURE:

Contact any Data General Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Data General Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1987

2.5.2.2. Data General AOS/VS XODIAC Transport Service (XTS)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: AOS/VS XODIAC Transport Service (XTS)

DESCRIPTION:

XTS is a generalized transport server based on the CCITT X.25 protocol. It supports wide-area point-to-point, multipoint and packet data networks as well as IEEE 802.3 local area networks. XTS provides transport services to Data General's XODIAC product line, which include file transfer, virtual terminal and system call deflection capabilities. XTS also supports Data General's office automation product, CEO as well as provides a programming interface to its X.25 service for the development and support of user and third-party networked applications.

DOCUMENTATION:

Documentation includes how to control and manage the system, how to use the network as a user, and how to program the network.

CPU:

Any MV class machine

O/S:

AOS/VS rev. 7 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

A mixture of Assembly language, PL/1 and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Data General
4400 Computer Drive
Westboro, MA 01580

CONTACT:

Product Marketing Division

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

XTS may be ordered through any Data General sales office or representative.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Data General Proprietary

DDN-QUALIFIED:

XTS Revision 5.25 is DDN certified.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.5.2.3. DG/TCP/IP (DG/UX)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DG/TCP/IP (DG/UX)

DESCRIPTION:

Data General provides the DoD community with the DoD Internet protocol suite, including TCP, IP, and higher level protocols FTP, SMTP, and TELNET. Implementations include Ethernet for LAN access and a DCA Standard certified X.25 interface for DDN access.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete documentation is available to Data General customers.

CPU:

MV product line, including TEMPEST models

O/S:

DG/UX

DISTRIBUTOR:

Data General Corporation
Data General Sales Force
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, MA 01580

CONTACT:

John Williams
Data General
62 Alexander Drive
Research Triangle, NC 27709
(919) 549-8421

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact any Data General Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Data General Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1987

2.6. DATAPoint CORPORATION

2.6.1. Datapoint WAN-X.25

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Wide Area Networking - X.25

DESCRIPTION:

Wide Area Networking - X.25 (WAN-X.25) is a communications product designed according to the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model. WAN-X.25 uses CCITT X.25 as the transport mechanism for Datapoint-to-Datapoint communications. Datapoint provides a set of software products to utilize the WAN-X.25 services, and a program interface for COBOL, DATABUS, DASL, and Assembler routines.

WAN-X.25 can operate on Packet Switched Data Networks (PSDN), Circuit Switched Telephone Networks (CSTN), Point-to-Point Private/Leased lines, and Circuit Switched Data Networks (CSDN). WAN-X.25 is certified to work on most public data networks world-wide.

WAN-X.25 has been certified by the DDN Program Management Office (PMO) as a DCAC-370-P195-(XX) compliant X.25 product, and is fully qualified to run on the DDN Network.

DOCUMENTATION:

RMS Wide Area Networking X.25 User's Guide, edition 3

CPU:

Datapoint 86xx, or 88xx

O/S:

Resource Management System (RMS)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and Datapoint Advanced Systems Language

DISTRIBUTOR:

Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Drive
San Antonio, TX 78284

CONTACT:

David Hendon, (512) 699-5141

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit order through your local Datapoint representative; contact your local Datapoint representative for pricing information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Datapoint Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1987

2.7. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

2.7.1. DEC-10/DECSYSTEM-20

2.7.1.1. BBN TOPS-20

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: BBN-TOPS-20

DESCRIPTION:

The TOPS20 Internetworking software supports multiple networks, multiple interfaces on a single network, and multiple protocol suites. Included in the standard distribution are an interface to 1822 nets via an AN20, an interface to a network front-end via a DTE20, and the DARPA protocol suite (DEC is developing an Ethernet interface).

The DARPA IP, ICMP, TCP, Server TELNET protocols are included within the TOPS20 monitor; other protocols are implemented as user application processes. The IP module supports a routing cache maintained via ICMP redirect NET and HOST messages. It performs fragmentation and reassembly, implements all options and can forward traffic between any of the host's interfaces. Applications may interface to the IP layer using User Queues.

All ICMP messages are supported; error messages may be sent by any of the protocol layers; higher layers are notified when a message is received concerning one of their packets. Messages can be sent by applications using the User Queue facility.

Applications can interface to TCP either as a read/write file or via multiple buffers. The TCP layer supports IP routing options, ICMP destination unreachable, source quench, and redirects which specify a type-of-service, and the segment size option. Support for preemption, precedence, and security options is delegated to the application. Telnet supports options and subnegotiations.

There is extensive inter-layer flow control, error reporting, and monitoring. Utilities are available to provide information, list monitoring data, and perform diagnostics.

DEC has distributed a prior version of this implementation as part of its standard TOPS20-AN monitor; the current version is currently being transferred to DEC.

DOCUMENTATION:

User's Manual including Site Configuration Guide

CPU:

DEC KL10

O/S:

TOPS20-AN, Release 5

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Macro

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.
10 Moulton Street
Cambridge, MA 02238

CONTACT:

Charles Lynn, (CLynn@BBN.COM), (617) 873-3367

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

The latest software release should soon be available as part of the standard DEC TOPS20-AN monitor. Until the transfer process has been completed, the software is available via FTP over the internet, or by sending a magtape to:

Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.
10 Moulton Street
Cambridge, MA 02238
Attn: Charles Lynn

A return mailing label should be included. Also required is a TOPS-20 Source License and the TOPS-20 monitor sources, as the implementation includes source-level changes to the standard DEC monitor.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public domain

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.1.2. Digital Equipment Corporation TOPS-20

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TOPS-20AN

DESCRIPTION:

Based on the DARPA sponsored TCP/IP implementation for TOPS-20 with major modifications. The BBN TCP/IP software was merged into the standard supported TOPS-20, and a different JSYS interface was implemented that utilized the existing TOPS-20 I/O JSYSs by adding a logical device for TCP. Supports: the 1822 interface, DEC NI20 Ethernet interface and the DEC CI20 computer interconnect.

DOCUMENTATION:

Hardware manuals, print sets, diagnostics write-up and descriptions in the TOPS-20 software notebooks

CPU:

DEC KL10E or KL10R

O/S:

TOPS-20, Release 6.1

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PDP10/TOPS-20 assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Digital Equipment Corporation
200 Forest St.
Marlboro, MA 01752

CONTACT:

Jim McCollum, (McCollum@TOPS20.DEC.COM), MR01-2/L10, (617) 467-4635

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See your local DEC salesman.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Licensed by DEC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

April 1986

2.7.1.3. MIT ITS

DESCRIPTION:

This is a TCP/IP implementation that runs under the MIT Incompatible Timesharing System (ITS) on DEC-10/20 machines (KA, KS or KL), written by Ken Harrenstien of SRI International under contract to MIT. Includes Telnet, FTP and SMTP. Bug reports and interest group is BUG-TCP@AI.AI.MIT.EDU.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from contact

CPU:

DEC-10/20 (KA, KS and KL)

O/S:

ITS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MIDAS(PDP-10)

DISTRIBUTOR:

MIT, Cambridge, MA

CONTACT:

Alan Bawden, (Alan@AI.AI.MIT.EDU)
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Artificial Intelligence Laboratory
Room NE43-723
545 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 253-8843

John Wroclawski, (JTW@AI.AI.MIT.EDU)
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Artificial Intelligence Laboratory
Room NE43-743
545 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 253-7885

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Appropriate files can be FTPed across the network: contact Alan@AI.AI.MIT.EDU or JTW@AI.AI.MIT.EDU for more information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

MIT-proprietary software

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.1.4. Panda TOPS-20 EGP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EGP-20

DESCRIPTION:

EGP-20 is a subset implementation of the Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) which allows a DECSYSTEM-20 to be used as an IP gateway. TOPS-20 provides a "dumb gateway" facility; however, all new gateways are required to negotiate EGP to announce their availability to their neighbor gateways.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online included with package

CPU:

DECSYSTEM-20

O/S:

TOPS-20 version 5.3 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-20 (DECSYSTEM-20 assembly language)

DISTRIBUTOR:

PANDA PROGRAMMING
1802 Hackett Ave., Rainbow Suite
Mountain View, CA 94043-4431

CONTACT:

Mark Crispin, (MRC@PANDA.COM), (415) 968-1052

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call for pricing and ordering information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Panda Programming propriety

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.1.5. Panda TOPS-20 Mail

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MM-20

DESCRIPTION:

MM-20 is an electronic mailsystem for the DECSYSTEM-20 family. MM-20 incorporates mail reading, mail queueing, mailbox/mailling lists, SMTP (DoD Internet mail transport protocol), "sends", and external queue management tools. MM-20 supports the following protocols: DoD Internet TCP/IP/SMTP, DECnet using SMTP, Chaos, and Pup. A facility also exists for adding additional delivery routines (e.g. mailing over asynchronous TTY lines). Domains are supported, including MX records.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online included with package

CPU:

DECSYSTEM-20

O/S:

TOPS-20 version 4 or later (version 5.3 or later is required for TCP/IP support, MIT domain resolver is required for domain support)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-20 (DECSYSTEM-20 assembly language)

DISTRIBUTOR:

PANDA PROGRAMMING
1802 Hackett Ave., Rainbow Suite
Mountain View, CA 94043-4431

CONTACT:

Mark Crispin, (MRC@PANDA.COM), (415) 968-1052

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

MM-20 is available for a nominal charge to cover media and shipping costs; call for current information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public Domain

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.1.6. Panda TOPS-20 NETSRV

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: NETSRV

DESCRIPTION:

NETSRV is a multi-process listener and server for a number of the major Internet service protocols. It replaces such programs as FTSCCT and SMTPSV. NETSRV is based on a similar program for the old NCP protocols.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online included with package

CPU:

DECSYSTEM-20

O/S:

TOPS-20 version 5.3 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-20 (DECSYSTEM-20 assembly language)

DISTRIBUTOR:

PANDA PROGRAMMING
1802 Hackett Ave., Rainbow Suite
Mountain View, CA 94043-4431

CONTACT:

Mark Crispin, (MRC@PANDA.COM), (415) 968-1052

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Bundled as part of the "PANDA MODIFICATIONS TO TOPS-20"; call for separate ordering information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Panda Programming propriety

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.1.7. Panda Modifications to TOPS-20

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PANDA MODIFICATIONS TO TOPS-20

DESCRIPTION:

The PANDA MODIFICATIONS TO TOPS-20 consists of a set of extensions and bug fixes to TOPS-20. These include many of the public domain extensions to TOPS-20 published on the "ARPANET TOPS-20 list" as well as many extensions unique to the PANDA MODIFICATIONS including facilities to operate TOPS-20 in networking configurations not supported by DEC.

The PANDA MODIFICATIONS TO TOPS-20 are distributed as a set of REDIT-format change files and therefore are only available to sites with a valid DEC TOPS-20 source license.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online included with package

CPU:

DECSYSTEM-20

O/S:

TOPS-20 version 5.4; TOPS-20 version 6.1

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-20 (DECSYSTEM-20 assembly language)

DISTRIBUTOR:

PANDA PROGRAMMING
1802 Hackett Ave., Rainbow Suite
Mountain View, CA 94043-4431

CONTACT:

Mark Crispin, (MRC@PANDA.COM), (415) 968-1052

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call for pricing and ordering information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Panda Programming propriety

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.1.8. Panda TOPS-20 Telnet

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TELNET-20

DESCRIPTION:

TELNET-20 implements the user half of the Internet TELNET protocol. It also supports Chaos, Pup, and DECnet protocols.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online included with package

CPU:

DECSYSTEM-20

O/S:

TOPS-20 version 5.3 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-20 (DECSYSTEM-20 assembly language)

DISTRIBUTOR:

PANDA PROGRAMMING
1802 Hackett Ave., Rainbow Suite
Mountain View, CA 94043-4431

CONTACT:

Mark Crispin, (MRC@PANDA.COM), (415) 968-1052

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Bundled as part of the "PANDA MODIFICATIONS TO TOPS-20"; an earlier version is distributed by DEC.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Panda Programming propriety

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.1.9. SRI International NFS-20

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: NFS-20

DESCRIPTION:

NFS-20 is a subset implementation of an NFS server for TOPS-20. It includes UDP, XDR and RPC libraries and utility and statistics programs.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online included with package

CPU:

DECSYSTEM-20

O/S:

TOPS-20 version 5.3 or better

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MIDAS (assembler)

DISTRIBUTOR:

Mark Lottor
SRI International
333 Ravenswood Ave
Menlo Park, CA 94025

CONTACT:

Mark Lottor, (MKL@SRI-NIC.ARPA), (415) 859-2652

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

NFS-20 is free. Call for info on how to get a copy.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public domain

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.2. PDP-11/LSI-11

2.7.2.1. BRL Gateway Software

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: BRL Gateway Software

DESCRIPTION:

The BRL Gateway is a total redesign. None of the original MIT code was used. The gateway runs as a set of tasks on a simple multiprocessing operating system called LOS. Both LOS and the gateway code as described here were entirely designed and written by Ron Natalie.

This is an IP gateway with EGP support. The gateway will run on most PDP-11 series processors, but is designed to be portable to other machines that have C compilers. Currently supported are DEC PCL-11/B, ACC LH/DH-11, Network Systems HYPERchannel, Proteon Ring, Interlan NI1010, and serial lines.

All gateway functions and features of the IP and ICMP protocols are supported with the following exceptions. The ICMP timestamp packet is not implemented and ICMP source quench messages are ignored. IP timestamp and routing options are supported. The Exterior Gateway Protocol is supported as described in RFC904. Deviations from the specification are made to optimize the performance as a stub system from the existing core networks. The gateway also uses its own UDP based debug and monitoring protocol. GGP echo packets are also answered. Network Time Protocol (NTP) is also supported.

In addition, the gateway provides Virtual-Host service. TCP connections to be dynamically directed to an active host on the BRLNET. This allows the host "BRL" to appear to always be up for mail purposes.

The original BRL gateway was an early version of the MIT-C gateway modified to know about class B and C addresses and to work with the previously mentioned network interfaces. With the advent of EGP, higher network traffic, and greater routing intelligence, the modified MIT gateway became ineffective.

DOCUMENTATION:

Included in the distribution

CPU:

Any PDP-11 processor that has memory management. The machines currently in use are a PDP-11/23, 24, 34, 44, 70 and LSI-11/23. A console terminal interface and a clock are required, as well as any network interfaces. The built-in line frequency clock on the LSI-11 processors may be used in lieu of an additional clock.

O/S:

LOS (the Little Operating System) is a small message-passing, multitasking operating system written for the implementation of the gateway, but is also being planned for use in real-time and file server applications. The Gateway code runs in the hardware user mode, while LOS itself runs in kernel mode. Interrupts are serviced in real-time by the user code.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

With the exception of small parts of the operating system and some bit manipulation routines, which are written in assembler, both LOS and the Gateway code are written in the C language.

DISTRIBUTOR:

U.S. Army Ballistic Research Laboratory
ATTN: SLCBR-SE-C/ R. Natalie
APG, MD 21005-5066

CONTACT:

Ron Natalie, (ron@brl.arpa), (301) 278-6678 or above address

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Send mail to ron@brl.arpa for more information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Both LOS and the Gateway are the property of the Department of the Army. They are available for public use at no charge. They may be distributed with commercial products with slight restrictions.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

October 1986

2.7.2.2. Excelan RSX-11 for Q-bus

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8031 TCP/IP Network Software for Q-bus based DEC PDP/11 minicomputers running RSX-11M and RSX-11M+

DESCRIPTION:

EXOS 8031 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 203 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for Q-bus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet) run on the PDP/11. EXOS 8031 user applications also include QIO programming library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8031 TCP/IP Network Software for PDP/RSX Systems Reference Manual

CPU:

Q-bus based DEC PDP/11-23,73 minicomputers in conjunction with an EXOS 203 Intelligent Ethernet Controller

O/S:

RSX-11M (v4.0-4.2) and RSX 11M+ (v2.1, v3.0)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.2.3. Excelan RSX-11 for UNIBUS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8032 TCP/IP Network Software for UNIBUS-based DEC PDP-11 minicomputers running RSX-11M and RSX-11M+

DESCRIPTION:

EXOS 8032 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 204 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for UNIBUS. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet) run on the PDP/11. EXOS 8032 user applications also include programming library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8032 TCP/IP Network Software for PDP/RSX Systems Reference Manual

CPU:

UNIBUS based DEC PDP/11-24,44,84 in conjunction with an EXOS 204 Intelligent Ethernet Controller

O/S:

RSX-11M (v4.0 - v4.2) and RSX 11M+ (v2.1,v3.0)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.2.4. M/A-COM Linkabit Corporation Fuzzball

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DCN/Fuzzball System for the PDP11

DESCRIPTION:

The Fuzzball Internet software system was developed with DARPA sponsorship beginning in 1978 and continuing to the present. It runs in a sizable number of PDP11s and LSI-11s with varying configurations and has been used extensively for testing, evaluation and experimentation with other implementations. The system is designed to be used with the DCnet local network protocols as described in RFC-891 and the Fuzzball operating system for a multi-media internet workstation (also called a Fuzzball), which operates using emulation techniques to support the DEC RT-11 operating system and application programs. However, the system has also been used on other networks, including ARPAnet and NSFnet, and with other operating systems, including RSX-11. An RSX-11 based version incorporating only the IP/TCP modules is presently used to support the INTELPOST electronic-mail network.

The software system consists of a package of MACRO-11 and C modules structured into levels corresponding to local-net, IP, TCP and application levels, with user interfaces at each level. The local-net level supports several communication devices, including synchronous and asynchronous serial lines, 16-bit parallel links, Ethernet and 1822 interfaces. Hosts using these devices have been connected to ARPAnet IMPs, Satellite IMPs, BBN Internet Gateways, SRI Port Expanders and to standard Ethernets, DECnets and X.25 public networks, as well as several DCnet local networks. The system supports subnets as described in RFC-950, as well as network-level type-of-service routing, local-level dynamic routing and extensive time-synchronization and error-reporting functions, including drivers for several types of radio clocks. Ethernet support includes the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) with a dynamic cache suitable for multiple-gateway and multiple-net cables.

The IP level conforms to the RFC-791 specification, including fragmentation, reassembly and the source-route option. A full set of ICMP features compatible with RFC-792 is available, including error reporting, timestamp, redirect and source-quench messages. Error reports and source-quench information is conveyed to the user level via the TCP and raw-datagram protocol modules. Internet gateway (routing and non-routing) facilities conforming to the Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) RFC-904 specification can be included on an optional basis.

The TCP level conforms to the RFC-793 specification, including PUSH, URGENT and options. Its structure is based on circular buffers for reassembly and retransmission, with repacketizing on each retransmission. Retransmission timeouts are dynamically determined using measured roundtrip delays, as adjusted for backoff. Data flow into the network is controlled by measured network bandwidth, and adjusted by source-quench information. Features are included to avoid excessive segment fragmentation and retransmission into zero windows. The user interface level provides error and URGENT notification, as well as a means to set outgoing IF/TCP options.

A raw-datagram interface is available for non-TCP protocols such as UDP (RFC-768). It includes internal congestion and fairness controls, multiple-connection management and timestamping. Protocols above UDP supported in the present system include Network Time Protocol (RFC-958), Time Server (RFC-868), Name Server (IEN-116), Domain Name Server (RFC-883) and Trivial File-Transfer Protocol (RFC-783). Other raw-datagram services include XNET (IEN-158), Exterior Gateway Protocol (RFC-904), PING (ICMP Echo utility) and several experimental services.

A number of user-level protocol modules above TCP have been built and tested with other internet hosts, including TELNET (RFC-854), File Transfer Protocol (RFC-959), Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (RFC-821), Multi-Media Mail Protocol (RFC-759) and various other file-transfer, debugging and control/monitoring protocols. A network-spooling system can be used to move files between DCnet hosts and is compatible with Unix systems.

Code sizes and speeds depend greatly on the system configuration and features selected. A typical 30K-word LSI-11/2 single-user configuration with all features selected and including the operating system, device drivers and all buffers and control blocks, leaves 16K-20K words for user-level application programs and protocol modules. The same service is provided for up to eight individually relocated users in a 128K-word LSI-11/23 configuration and up to 32 users in a 1024K-word LSI-11/73 configuration. A diskless version can be configured for stand-alone gateway applications. Disk-to-disk FTP transfers across a DMA interprocessor link between LSI-11/23s operate in the range 30-50 Kbps with 576-octet packets. The 256K-word LSI-11/73 NSFnet gateway supports up to three 56-Kbps lines and an Ethernet controller, while the 124K-word PDP11/34 INTELPOST system supports two 56-Kbps lines and a number of lower-speed lines. Typical throughputs range from 100 to 400 packets per second, depending on processor and interface type.

DOCUMENTATION:

Summary description and help-information files

CPU:

PDP-11 and LSI-11 (all models)

O/S:

Self-contained

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO-11 and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

M/A-COM Linkabit Corporation
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

CONTACT:

David L. Mills, (Mills@D.ISI.EDU), (703) 749-5208

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

DARPA permission required to distribute sources and/or binaries. Use of DEC RT-11 system software requires license; however, this software is not necessary for network protocols or application programs.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

2.7.2.5. Process Software FTP-IAS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FTP-IAS

DESCRIPTION:

FTP-IAS is a complete, low-cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for DEC's IAS operating system environment. FTP-IAS implements the FTP, TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. FTP-IAS supports multiple simultaneous users, as well as both client (user) and server FTP protocols.

FTP-IAS is organized into a common File Transfer Server and a separate File Transfer Utility for each user. The File Transfer Server is operated as a stand-alone task, and each File Transfer Utility connects to the Server via queued message communications. User-written subroutines can be linked with the Server and called upon file transfer notification to effect local control on the IAS system.

Because FTP-IAS is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the IAS operating system, it operates efficiently with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. FTP-IAS works with standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation and user-operation.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; FTP-IAS is supplied with a User's Guide. An on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11 supporting IAS

O/S:

IAS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

All modules are in MACRO-11.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.6. Process Software FTP-RSX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FTP-RSX

DESCRIPTION:

FTP-RSX is a highly efficient, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for DEC'S RSX-11 operating system environment. FTP-RSX implements the FTP, TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. FTP-RSX supports multiple simultaneous users, with each user operating multiple simultaneous FTP or TCP connections. Both client (user) and server FTP protocols are provided.

Because FTP-RSX is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the RSX-11 operating system, it operates efficiently with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The TCP and IP protocol layers (together with ARP) are implemented within an RSX I/O driver and ACP (Ancillary Control Processor) running in kernel mode.

FTP-RSX is easy to install and operate, and it supports account and password protection and full UIC-based file protection, preventing unauthorized file access from remote users. FTP-RSX also supports application programmers with a set of library routines that can establish FTP connections and transfer files with remote hosts.

FTP-RSX works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation, user-operation, TCP programmed I/O, network monitoring and management, and system administration. A companion product, called TELNET-RSX, is also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; FTP-RSX is supplied with a User's Guide. A complete on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11

O/S:

RSX-11M-Plus, RSX-11M, or MicroRSX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

System-level modules are in MACRO-11. Application-level modules use several DEC HLLs.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.7. Process Software TELNET-RSX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TELNET-RSX

DESCRIPTION:

TELNET-RSX is a highly efficient, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for DEC'S RSX-11 operating system environment. TELNET-RSX implements the TELNET, TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. TELNET-RSX supports multiple simultaneous users, with client (user) TELNET protocol support.

Because TELNET-RSX is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the RSX-11 operating system, it operates efficiently with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The TCP and IP protocol layers (together with ARP) are implemented within an RSX I/O driver and ACP (Ancillary Control Processor) running in kernel mode.

TELNET-RSX is easy to install and operate, and it works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers. TELNET-RSX includes all needed software components for installation, user-operation, TCP programmed I/O, network monitoring and management, and systems administration. A companion product, called FTP-RSX, is also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; TELNET-RSX is supplied with a User's Guide. An on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11

O/S:

RSX-11M-Plus, RSX-11M, or MicroRSX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

System-level modules are in MACRO-11. Application-level modules use several DEC HLLs.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.8. Process Software FTP-RT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FTP-RT

DESCRIPTION:

FTP-RT is a highly efficient, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for DEC'S RT-11 operating system environment. FTP-RT implements the FTP, TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. FTP-RT supports both client (user) and server FTP protocols using separate utility programs.

FTP-RT supports application programmers with a set of library subroutines that can establish FTP connections and transfer files with remote hosts. For memory restrictive environments, these subroutines can be arranged into overlay regions and a small root section.

Because FTP-RT is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the RT-11 operating system, it provides high thruput with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The FTP-RT utility programs and library subroutines can run on either the SJ, FB, or XM monitor, and they can also run as virtual jobs in extended memory.

FTP-RT is a field-proven product that is easy to install and operate. FTP-RT works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation and user-operation, including Ethernet I/O drivers for the SJ and FB monitors. Several companion products, called TCPIP-RT and TELNET-RT, are also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; FTP-RT is supplied with a User's Guide. An on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11

O/S:

RT-11 (either SJ, FB, or XM)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

All modules are in MACRO-11.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.9. Process Software TELNET-RT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TELNET-RT

DESCRIPTION:

TELNET-RT is a highly efficient, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for DEC'S RT-11 operating system environment. TELNET-RT implements the TELNET, TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. TELNET-RT supports both client (user) and server TELNET protocols with a user-run utility program.

TELNET-RT supports application programmers with a set of library subroutines that can establish TELNET connections with remote hosts. For memory restrictive environments, these subroutines can be arranged into overlay regions and a small root section.

Because TELNET-RT is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the RT-11 operating system, it provides high thruput with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The TELNET-RT utility programs and library subroutines can run on either the SJ, FB, or XM monitor, and they can also run as virtual jobs in extended memory.

TELNET-RT is a field-proven product that is easy to install and operate. TELNET-RT works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation and user-operation, including Ethernet I/O drivers for the SJ and FB monitors. Several companion products, called FTP-RT and TCPIP-RT, are also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; TELNET-RT is supplied with a User's Guide. An on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11

O/S:

RT-11 (either SJ, FB, or XM)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

All modules are in MACRO-11.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.10. Process Software TCPIP-RT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCPIP-RT

DESCRIPTION:

TCPIP-RT is a highly efficient, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for DEC'S RT-11 operating system environment. TCPIP-RT implements the TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. TCPIP-RT supports high-speed process-to-process communications with a library of subroutines that can establish and maintain TCP connections with remote hosts.

Application programmers can use the subroutines in TCPIP-RT to open active or passive TCP connections, send data, receive data, close or abort connections, and read status information. The subroutines are callable from any DEC high-level language. For memory restrictive environments, the subroutines can be arranged into overlay regions and a small root section.

Because TCPIP-RT is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the RT-11 operating system, it provides high thruput with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The TCPIP-RT utility programs and library subroutines can run on either the SJ, FB, or XM monitor, and they can also run within a virtual job in extended memory.

TCPIP-RT is a field-proven product that is easy to install and operate. TCPIP-RT works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation and user-operation, including Ethernet I/O drivers for the SJ and FB monitors. Several companion products, called FTP-RT and TELNET-RT, are also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; TCPIP-RT is supplied with a User's Guide. An on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11

O/S:

RT-11 (either SJ, FB, or XM)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

All modules are in MACRO-11.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.11. Process Software FTP-TSX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FTP-TSX

DESCRIPTION:

FTP-TSX is a complete, low-cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for the TSX-Plus operating system environment. FTP-TSX implements the FTP, TCP, IP, and ARP protocols. FTP-TSX supports multiple simultaneous users, as well as both client (user) and server FTP protocols.

FTP-TSX is organized into a common File Transfer Server and a Separate File Transfer Utility for each user. The File Transfer Server is operated as a detached job, and each File Transfer Utility connects to the Server via the TSX-Plus message communications facility.

Because FTP-TSX is designed to take advantage of the PDP-11 architecture and the TSX-Plus operating system, it provides good throughput with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. A debugging module is also provided to optionally display detailed communications information that can help isolate problems and eliminate network communications failures.

FTP-TSX is a field-proven product that is easy to install and operate. FTP-TSX works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation and user-operation.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; FTP-TSX is supplied with a User's Guide. An on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC PDP-11 or MicroPDP-11

O/S:

TSX-Plus

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

All modules are in MACRO-11.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.2.12. Proteon, Inc. Venix/11

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Venix/11 TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

This is based on the "UNIX V6" implementation available from the MIT Laboratory for Computer Science. [Editor's Note: The MIT UNIX V6 implementation is no longer available.] It has been ported to a V7 UNIX system, in particular VenturCom's Venix/11 V2.0.

As little of the processing as possible takes place in the kernel, to minimize the code space required. It fits comfortably on I&D machines, but is almost hopeless on the smaller machines. The kernel includes a ProNET device driver, IP fragment reassembly, IP header processing, local-net header processing, and simple routing. The rest of the IP processing, and all of the UDP and TCP functions, are in user libraries. The pseudo-teletype driver is also in the kernel, and is used by Server TELNET.

User programs handle ICMP processing; User and Server TELNET, SMTP, TFTP, Finger, and Discard. There are User programs for Nicname and Hostname. IEN-116 nameservers are used by all programs, and an IEN-116 nameserver is also provided. A minimal domain name resolver is included. The TCP used is very simple, not very fast, and lies about windows. No FTP is available, nor is one planned.

DOCUMENTATION:

There is a full set of manual pages, and some internals documentation. The kernel code is well commented.

CPU:

PDP-11/44, 45, 70, 73, 84

O/S:

Venix/11 V2.0, should be simple to port to other V7 UNIX systems.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

John Shriver, (jas@PROTEON.COM), (617) 898-2800

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available as source code on an as-is where-is basis, via FTP

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Improvements are proprietary to Proteon.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.2.13. USENIX Association 2.10 BSD

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: UNIX 2.10 BSD

DESCRIPTION:

2.10 BSD TCP/IP is a fairly complete port of 4.3 BSD TCP/IP, with minor exceptions and various programs eliminated due to address space considerations. It provides support for TCP, IP, ICMP, and UDP with user and server programs for Telnet, FTP, TFTP and SMTP. Hardware supported includes ACC and DEC/CSS IMP Interfaces, 10M bit/s Ethernet (3 different controllers), 3M bit/s Ethernet, and Proteon ProNET. 2.10 BSD TCP/IP runs on split I/D machines, and could probably be made to run on smaller PDP-11s, although the address space would be very tight and might present problems. The port, having just been completed, is not as stable as one might wish.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online documentation of user programs, system call interfaces, changes from 4.2 BSD, etc.: "Networking Implementation Notes, 4.3BSD Edition"

CPU:

PDP-11/44, 11/53, 11/70, 11/73, 11/83, 11/84

O/S:

UNIX 2.10BSD

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

USENIX Association
P.O. Box 2299
Berkeley, CA 94710

CONTACT:

Peter H. Salus, (usenix!office@ucbvax.berkeley.edu), (415) 528-8649

For technical information: Keith Bostic, (bostic%okeeffe@ucbvax.berkeley.edu), (415) 642-4948

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Distribution Coordinator for information packet.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Requires a 2.9BSD license agreement or an AT&T V7, System III, or System V license agreement

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.3. VAX FAMILY

2.7.3.1. BBN UNIX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP for BSD VAX-11s

DESCRIPTION:

BBN has developed an implementation of TCP/IP for DEC's VAXTM family of processors, that runs under the Berkeley 4.2 BSD and 4.3 BSD versions of UNIXTM. The development effort was funded by DARPA. The software includes support for TCP, UDP, ICMP and IP.

The software is available directly from BBN. The software is distributed on a 1600 bpi tar tape.

CPU:

DEC VAX-11 series

O/S:

UNIX 4.2 and 4.3 BSD

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

BBN

CONTACT:

Robert Harvey, (617) 873-3411

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See contact above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Requires a source license from U.C. Berkeley

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.3.2. Bridge Communications V/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: V/IP for DEC/VMS

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge Communications provides V/IP, a software communications product that supports Telnet, FTP, and SMTP for DEC VAX computers running the VMS operating system. SMTP support is fully integrated with VMS Mail on the DEC VAX systems. V/IP uses standard DEC Ethernet interface hardware and drivers, which can simultaneously be used to run DECnet, and runs lower level protocols in a kernel-level process. The V/IP product is integrated with Bridge network management capabilities, including network audit trail. Bridge Communications sells and supports the V/IP product directly in the U.S. and international markets.

DOCUMENTATION:

One complete set of documentation is provided with the product; additional documentation may be purchased.

CPU:

DEC MicroVAX and VAX computers

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembly and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, a Division of 3Com Corporation
3165 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145

CONTACT:

Lorraine Valenti, (800) 638-3266

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact local sales office or Lorraine Valenti

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Bridge Communications Proprietary

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.3. CSNET CIC X.25 for UNIX 4.3 BSD and ULTRIX 2.0

DESCRIPTION:

The IP/X.25 effort is supported at BBN by CSNET for distribution to CSNET sites. It is based on the TCP/IP implementation from Berkeley for 4.2 BSD. A device driver was added which allows IP datagrams to be sent over X.25 virtual circuits, and permits the host to serve as an X.29 PAD. An Interactive Systems INcard or an Advanced Computer Consultants (ACC) 6250/5250 is required.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete manual available if CSNET subscriber

CPU:

Any VAX-11 processor with a UNIBUS or MicroVAX with QBUS

O/S:

Berkeley UNIX 4.2 BSD Berkeley UNIX 4.3 BSD ULTRIX 1.2 ULTRIX 2.0

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

CSNET CIC
Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.
10 Moulton Street
Cambridge, MA 02238
(CIC@CSNET-SH.ARPA)
(617) 873-2777

CONTACT:

Leo Lanzillo, (LEO@SH.CS.NET)
Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.
10 Moulton Street
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 873-2643

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact CIC (see above under DISTRIBUTOR)

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

For CSNET users only

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.4. v Digital Equipment Corporation ULTRIX-32

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The ULTRIX-32 System

DESCRIPTION:

The ULTRIX-32 System, Version 1.2 is a native UNIX operating system for DEC's VAX hardware. The system is derived from the 4th Berkeley Software Distribution, 4.2 BSD developed by the Computer Systems Research Group of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science at the University of California at Berkeley. 4.2 BSD is an augmented version of AT&T Bell Laboratories UNIX 32V system for VAX hardware. The Berkeley enhancements to UNIX 32V include the addition of support for the VAX virtual architecture and a set of functional additions to the basic AT&T Bell Labs UNIX product, notably TCP/IP. In addition, the ULTRIX-32 system now incorporates AT&T System V Interface Definition (SVID) source code compatibility as defined by Section 2 (Base System) and Section 3 (Kernel Extensions) of the SVID. Finally, selected kernel enhancements from 4.3 BSD are also included.

Along with functionality of the Berkeley system, DEC has added the following features to the ULTRIX-32 Version 1.2 product:

- New system and device support
- New networking features
- New commands and programming languages
- New reliability and maintainability features
- Wide range of Support Service options
- Improved technical documentation including System Management Guidelines
- Installation and configuration without source code
- UNIX sub-licensing for object code directly from DEC
- System V source code compatibility
- 4.3 Kernel Enhancements

The network support includes the standard UNIX uucp facility as well as Ethernet support using TCP/IP and UDP/IP. Options include the DEC NSP network protocol (via DECnet-ULTRIX). All protocols can operate on a single Ethernet physical link concurrently. ULTRIX-32 now also supports Internet subnet routing functionality. Finally, ULTRIX-32 will allow users on ULTRIX-11 Version 3.0 systems who use local TCP/IP support to pass through into a DECnet-ULTRIX network. This support facilitates file transfer, remote execution and remote login capabilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

Extensive documentation available

CPU:

VAX-11 family

O/S:

UNIX System V, UNIX 4.2 BSD

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Local DEC Sales office

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

December 1986

2.7.3.5. Excelan System V

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8015 TCP/IP Network Software for VAX/UNIX System V

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8015 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols to connect DEC VAXs running UNIX System V to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8015 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 204 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for UNIBUS. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, ud and R-utilities) run on the VAX. EXOS 8015 applications also include C program socket library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8015 TCP/IP Network Software for VAX/UNIX System V Reference Manual

CPU:

DEC VAX-11 in conjunction with EXOS 204 Intelligent Ethernet Controller

O/S:

UNIX System V (AT&T System 5.2.0 V2, paging)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe.
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.3.6. Excelan MicroVMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8044 TCP/IP Net Software for MicroVAX/MicroVMS

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8044 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols to connect DEC MicroVAX IIs running MicroVMS to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8044 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 203 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for Q-bus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, SMTP, rsh) run on the MicroVAX. EXOS 8044 user applications also include QIO programming library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8044 TCP/IP Network Software for MicroVAX/MicroVMS Systems Reference Manual

CPU:

DEC MicroVAX II in conjunction with EXOS 203 Intelligent Ethernet Controller

O/S:

MicroVMS (v4.1 - v4.5)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.3.7. Excelan VMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8043 TCP/IP Network Software for VAX/VMS Systems

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8043 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols to connect DEC VAXs running VMS to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8043 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 204 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for UNIBUS. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, SMTP, rsh) run on the VAX. EXOS 8043 user applications also include QIO programming library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8043 TCP/IP Network Software for VAX/VMS Systems Reference Manual

CPU:

DEC VAX-11 7XX, 8600, 8200 in conjunction with EXOS 204 Intelligent Ethernet Controller

O/S:

VMS (v4.1 - v4.5)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.3.8. Network Research Corporation FUSION for X.25

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FUSION Network Software (FNS) X.25

DESCRIPTION:

FNS X.25 is an option to FUSION Network Software TCP/IP. Enables users to tie into DDN X.25 networks via TCP/IP Network. Supports ACC Front-end processors, ACP5250 and ACP6250 for Qbus and Unibus architectures.

DOCUMENTATION:

FNS X.25 User and Installation Manual

CPU:

VAX 11/7XX, VAX 8XXX, MicroVAX II, 2000, 3000

O/S:

VAX/VMS, MicroVMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Headquarters:

Network Research Corporation
2380 N. Rose Ave.
Oxnard, CA 93030

Sales Offices:

East District:	(201) 358-1066
West District:	(805) 485-2700
Northwest District:	(408) 248-2121

CONTACT:

Jean Sylwanowicz, Inside Sales Manager, (805) 485-2700, FAX: 805-485-8204, TELEX: 297579
NRCO UR

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Developed by Network Research Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

ACC controllers are DDN-Qualified

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.9. Network Research Corporation FUSION for VMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FUSION Network Software for VMS

DESCRIPTION:

Network software providing interoperability in multi-vendor networks. Supports industry standard protocols TCP/IP, XNS, NFS, and NetBIOS. Provides file transfer, remote execution and remote terminal (Telnet), network management. Interoperates with UNIX 4.2 BSD socket calls. Compatible with standard DECnet controllers, DMR-11, DMV-11, Excelan, Talon Technology, and 3Com. (See also entry for FUSION IBM-PC).

DOCUMENTATION:

User manuals for VMS, Programmers Reference Manual, Network Administrator Manual, Installation Manual

CPU:

VAX 11/7XX, VAX 8XXX, MicroVAX II, 2000, 3XXX, VAXstation II, 2000, 3XXX

O/S:

VMS, MicroVMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C, runs on system's native C compiler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network Research Corporation
2380 N. Rose Ave.
Oxnard, CA 93030

Headquarters:
San Francisco: (408) 248-2121
Los Angeles: (805) 485-2700 (headquarters office)
New Jersey: (201) 358-1066

Manufacturer's Sales Representatives:
Remteck, Inc.
Dallas, TX: (800) 527-0961

Burland Associates
Tempe, AZ: (602) 894-5564

Advanced Data Marketing
Parker, CO: (303) 841-4903

CONTACT:

Jean Sylwanowicz, Inside Sales Manager, (805) 485-2700, (800) 541-9508 (Outside CA), FAX: 805-485-8204

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Developed by Network Research Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.10. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for VAX/VMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: OPEN-Link for VAX/VMS

DESCRIPTION:

OPEN-Link is a series of communications software and hardware products which meet the Defense Communications Agency MIL-STDs for the Defense Data Network, for use on any of the DDN networks, such as ARPANET, MILNET, etc. These products also conform to the conventions of the UNIX 4.2 BSD implementation of these protocols for use with the many popular UNIX based graphic workstations, such as SUN, APOLLO, CIMLINK, CADNETIX, and others.

OPEN-Link supplies TCP/IP communication protocol software products, an Application Programming Interface to TCP functions for PASCAL, C and Assembly, and the MIL-STD applications File Transfer (FTP), Virtual Terminal (TELNET), and Simple Mail Transfer (SMTP).

OPEN-Link for VAX and MicroVAX VMS systems support Ethernet and DDN X.25 communications links. Ethernet attachment is through DEUNA, DELUA, DEBNT, or DEQNA controller boards. DDN X.25 attachment is through a "standard" certified ACC board (ACC 6250 or 5250). DDN LHDH attachment is also supported through the ACC LHDH controller. The X.25 connection can also be made certifiable to certain commercial X.25 networks such as GTE TELENET, TYMNET and others.

OPEN-Link software can concurrently operate with DECNET in a single VAX or MicroVAX system sharing a single DEUNA or DEQNA board Ethernet connection. This enables a low cost bridge function to operate between the two Ethernet networks.

Similarly, OPEN-Link supports both an X.25 and Ethernet connection in the same system, enabling operation of a LAN to Wide Area Network bridge function.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available.

CPU:

DEC VAX-11, MicroVAX, 8000 series

O/S:

VMS 4.X

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and PASCAL

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network Solutions
Products Group
8229 Boone Blvd., 7th floor
Vienna, VA 22180

CONTACT:

Mary Bloch, (703) 749-1900

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; see above contact for pricing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Network Solutions

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.7.3.11. Process Software FTP-VMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FTP-VMS

DESCRIPTION:

FTP-VMS is a high performance, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for the VAX/VMS environment. FTP-VMS implements the FTP, UDP, TCP, IP, ARP, and ICMP protocols. FTP-VMS supports any number of simultaneous users with any number of simultaneous FTP, UDP, TCP, or IP connections, limited only by available VAX system resources. Both client (user) and server FTP protocols are provided.

Because FTP-VMS is designed to take advantage of the VAX architecture and the VMS operating system, it provides high throughput with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The UDP, TCP, and IP protocol layers (together with ARP and ICMP) are implemented as true VMS I/O drivers running in kernel mode, linked via DEC's fast driver interface. FTP-VMS has been shown to operate faster than several software and hardware implementations.

FTP-VMS is easy to install and operate, and it uses DEC's recommended VMSINSTAL procedure for automatic user installation. FTP-VMS also supports full file protection (both ACL and UIC) exactly as DECnet does, preventing unauthorized file access from remote users.

FTP-VMS works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation, user-operation, TCP, UDP, and IP programmed I/O, network monitoring and management, and system administration. FTP-VMS can optionally share Ethernet controllers concurrently with DECnet. LAT, and LAVC. FTP-VMS also works with several companion products, called TELNET-VMS and SMTP-VMS, to form a complete DoD TCP/IP protocol suite.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented; FTP-VMS is supplied with a User's Guide and a Reference Manual. A complete on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC VAX or MicroVAX, including the VAXstation 2000 series

O/S:

VMS or MicroVMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

System-level modules are in MACRO-32. Application-level modules use several DEC HLLs.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.3.12. Process Software TELNET-VMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TELNET-VMS

DESCRIPTION:

TELNET-VMS is a high performance, low cost TCP/IP networking software product designed exclusively for the VAX/VMS environment. TELNET-VMS implements the TELNET, UDP, TCP, IP, ARP, and ICMP protocols. TELNET-VMS supports any number of simultaneous users with any number of simultaneous TELNET, UDP, TCP, or IP connections, limited only by available VAX system resources. Both client (user) and server TELNET protocols are provided.

Because TELNET-VMS is designed to take advantage of the VAX architecture and the VMS operating system, it provides high thruput with low CPU overhead and minimum memory resources. The UDP, TCP, and IP protocol layers (together with ARP and ICMP) are implemented as true VMS I/O drivers running in kernel mode, linked via DEC's fast driver interface. TELNET-VMS has been shown to operate faster than several software and hardware implementations.

TELNET-VMS is easy to install and operate, and it also uses DEC's recommended VMSINSTAL procedure for automatic user installation. TELNET-VMS supports application programmers with a set of library routines that can establish and maintain TELNET connections with remote hosts.

TELNET-VMS works with all standard DEC Ethernet controllers, and it includes all needed software components for installation, user-operation, TCP, UPD, and IP programmed I/O, network monitoring and management, and system administration. TELNET-VMS can optionally share Ethernet controllers concurrently with DECnet, LAT, and LAVC. TELNET-VMS also works with several companion products, called FTP-VMS and SMTP-VMS, to form a complete DoD TCP/IP protocol suite.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented: TELNET-VMS is supplied with a User's Guide and a Reference Manual. A complete on-line HELP facility is also provided.

CPU:

Any DEC VAX or MicroVAX, including the VAXstation 2000 series

O/S:

VMS or MicroVMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

System-level modules are in MACRO-32. Application-level modules use several DEC HLLs.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Process Software Corporation
35 Montague Road
P.O. Box 746
Amherst, MA 01002

CONTACT:

Process Software Corporation, (413) 549-6994, Telex 517891

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Process Software Corporation Sales Department.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

A product of Process Software Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.3.13. Proteon, Inc. ULTRIX-32 Device Driver for ProNET networks

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ULTRIX-32 Device Driver for ProNET networks

DESCRIPTION:

The ProNET-10 and ProNET-80 Token Ring networks offer advantages of speed, distance, and media flexibility over the Ethernet supported by the Digital VAX and MicroVAX computers. The ULTRIX-32 device drivers connect the ProNET-10 and ProNET-80 boards to ULTRIX's TCP/IP code, allowing all the the existing software (including NFS in Version 2.0) to operate over ProNET.

There are ProNET boards for the UNIBUS and Q-Bus VAX processors. The p5205 device driver supports the p1000 ProNET-10 UNIBUS System or the p1080 ProNET-80 UNIBUS System on VAX processors. MicroVAX-I and MicroVAX-II processors use the p1100 ProNET-10 Q-Bus System or the p1180 ProNET-80 Q-bus System.

DOCUMENTATION:

Includes full hardware/software installation manual

CPU:

Any VAX or MicroVAX with UNIBUS or Q-Bus

O/S:

ULTRIX-32 Version 1.2, 2.0, or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (mcs@proteon.com), (617) 898-2800

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Licensed code of Proteon, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.14. SRI Multi-Net

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Multi-Net

DESCRIPTION:

Multi-Net is a VAX/VMS kernel resident Multi-Protocol network environment currently supporting the TCP/IP family of protocols, the Xerox NS (XNS) protocol, the Xerox PUP protocol and the CHAOSnet protocol. The TCP/IP and XNS protocol modules are derived from the Berkeley UNIX 4.3 BSD system. The CHAOSnet protocol is supported on both 10Mb Ethernet and 3Mb Chaosnet hardware.

A full suite of user/server programs are provided for all the protocol families. In particular, the TCP/IP family (TCP, UDP, ICMP and IP) provides user and server programs for FTP, SMTP, TFTP, TELNET and FINGER. EGP is provided for configuring systems as Internet gateways and rlogin, rsh, rcp, rwho and TCP/uucp are provided for systems running the Eunice UNIX emulator.

This product supports the full range of VAX processors. All DEC ethernet interfaces (eg. DEUNA, DEQUNA, DEBNT), which can be shared with other VMS Protocols (eg. DECNET and LAT), are supported. Other network interfaces supported are:

- Interlan Ethernet Interface
- 3Com Ethernet Interface
- ACC LH-DH 1822 Interface
- ACC HDH Interface
- ACC X.25 DDN Interface
- DEC DMC/DMR-11 Interface
- XEROX 3Mb Ethernet Interface
- Excelan EXOS 204 Interface
- Network Systems Hyperchannel Interface
- DEC CSS PCL-11B Parallel Communications Interface
- Ungermann-Bass network/DR11-W Interface
- Proteon ProNET Ring Interface
- CHAOS 3MB network interface

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Manual

CPU:

DEC VAX-11

O/S:

VAX/VMS 4.4 or greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

"C " - compiled using the GNU "C" compiler for VMS (supplied as part of the distribution)

DISTRIBUTOR:

SRI International
333 Ravenswood Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025

CONTACT:

Desiree Champagne, (desiree@warbucks.ai.sri.com), (415) 859-6083

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above for licensing information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

SRI International

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.15. U.C. Berkeley UNIX 4.3 BSD

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: UNIX 4.3 BSD

DESCRIPTION:

This implementation was developed by the Computer Systems Research Group of the University of California at Berkeley as part of a number of research projects. It is a revision of 4.2 BSD, which in turn was based on the BBN TCP/IP implementation for the VAX. It provides support for TCP, IP, ICMP, and UDP with user and server programs for Telnet, FTP, TFTP and SMTP. Hardware supported includes ACC and DEC/CSS IMP Interfaces, 10M bit/s Ethernet (5 different controllers), 3M bit/s Ethernet, and Proteon ProNET.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online documentation of user programs, system call interfaces, changes from 4.2 BSD, etc.; "Networking Implementation Notes, 4.3BSD Edition"

CPU:

VAX-8600, 8650, 11/785, 11/780, 11/750, 11/730; MicroVAX II

O/S:

UNIX 4.3BSD

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Computer Systems Research Group
Computer Science Division
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720

CONTACT:

Pauline Schwartz, Distribution Coordinator,
(Pauline@UCBARPA.BERKELEY.EDU), (415) 642-7780

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Distribution Coordinator for information packet.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Requires a 4.3BSD license agreement (included) and AT&T UNIX/32V, System III, or System V UNIX source code license.

NOTE: The procedure for 4.2 BSD licensees to acquire 4.3 BSD consists of an Addendum to the 4.2 BSD Berkeley License Agreement, plus Site Information and Equipment List Forms and the required payment. If there has been any change with AT&T, copies of that documentation must also be included, e.g., name change, or updating of the AT&T UNIX Software Agreement.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.7.3.16. U. of Texas, Austin CYGNUS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Cyber TCP/IP, CYGNUS, NIP

DESCRIPTION:

CYGNUS is a central processor program which implements TCP, UDP, and IP. NIP is a peripheral processor program which acts as the network device driver for CYGNUS. Communication with the rest of the Internet is accomplished using a Cyber channel adapter which connects the Cyber with a VAX 11/780 system. The VAX acts as a front-end processor for the Cyber: ARP is implemented there and standard Ethernet hardware is used to physically connect to the network. This implementation is now available for general release.

DOCUMENTATION:

No published documentation currently exists; internal documentation is under preparation.

CPU:

Cyber 170/750 with VAX 11/780 as front-end

O/S:

UT2D (University of Texas Dual Dinosaur)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Cyber assembly language for CYGNUS and NIP (COMPASS)

C for the VAX-11 front-end program

DISTRIBUTOR:

Computation Center
The University of Texas at Austin

CONTACT:

Dan Reynolds, (dan@EMX.CC.UTEXAS.EDU)
Com 21, Computation Center
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 471-3241 ext 223

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact the person above for specifics

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Copyright 1986, The University of Texas System Board of Regents

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

December 1987

2.7.3.17. UNIQ System V

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PASSAGE TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

PASSAGE TCP/IP is a complete implementation of TCP/IP that allows a UNIX System V (5.2.2) or UNIQ V.3 to participate as a routing or nonrouting (end) host over a wide spectrum of communication systems ranging from hard-wired connections to packet-switched or circuit-switched networks. It communicates with adjacent hosts over synchronous communication lines, Ethernet, LANs, and standard 1822 interface to an IMP. Features include TCP/IP, ICMP, Telnet, FTP, UDP, SMTP, and popular 4 BSD UNIX R-utilities. Product is available in source or binary form.

DOCUMENTATION:

Included in package

CPU:

Digital VAX Processors

O/S:

UNIX System V (5.2.2) or UNIQ System V.3

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

UNIQ Digital Technologies
28 S. Water St.
Batavia, Ill 60510
(312) 879-1008

CONTACT:

Sales department (see above)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distributor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

PASSAGE is a product of UNIQ Digital Technologies.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.3.18. Wollongong MicroVMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/TCP for MicroVAX

DESCRIPTION:

This TCP/IP implementation includes Telnet (remote login), FTP (file transfer), SMTP (Mail) Netstat, Finger, TFTP. Supports the DEC DESVA, DEQNA and DELQA Ethernet Controllers, Proteon ProNET, and NSC HYPERchannel for LANs and the ACC 5250 X.25 interface for DDN access.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Guide, Programmer's Guide, WINS TCP/IP Primer, Reference Guide, Administrator's Guide, and User's Guide provided.

CPU:

DEC MicroVAX 2000, MicroVAX I and II, and MicroVAX 3000

O/S:

Micro VMS 4.0 or greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Kurt Kruger, Wollongong Marketing, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available with support from The Wollongong Group

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.7.3.19. Wollongong VMS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/TCP for VAX

DESCRIPTION:

This TCP/IP implementation includes Telnet (remote login), FTP (file transfer), SMTP (Mail) Netstat, Finger, TFTP. Supports the following network interfaces:

- ACC 6250 X.25
- ACC LH-DH (1822 interface)
- ACC HDH (1822-J)
- DEC DEUNA, DELUA, DEBNT, and DEBNA Ethernet Controllers
- NSC HYPERchannel
- Proteon ProNET
- Interlan Ethernet Controller
- DEC DMR-11

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Guide, Programmer's Guide, WINS TCP/IP Primer, Reference Guide and User's Guide provided.

CPU:

All VAX 700 and 8000 series

O/S:

VMS 4.4 and greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Kurt Kruger, Wollongong Marketing, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available with support from The Wollongong Group

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.8. ELXSI, INC.

2.8.1. ELXSI Fusion TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ELXSI Fusion TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

Implementation of FTP and Telnet for ELXSI machines running release 10 or later. Also included are packet-monitoring and statistics utilities. Later releases will include networking libraries.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals and on-line documentation

CPU:

ELXSI 6400

O/S:

Embos, Enix System V, Enix 4.2

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and Pascal

DISTRIBUTOR:

ELXSI Inc
2334 Lundy Place
San Jose, CA 95131

CONTACT:

Hank Taylor, (408) 942-0900, ext. 5805

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Through sales representatives

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source and object code for sale

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.9. GigaMos SYSTEMS

2.9.1. GigaMos TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: GigaMos TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

An Excelan-Exos-101/200 series network front-end processor residing on the Multibus of a GigaMos-Lambda family multi-processor computer provides TCP and UDP services to the application programs TELNET, FTP, IMAGEN and others. The applications are integrated into the generic device, pathname, filesystem, or network systems of the operating system, wherever applicable for transparent and automatic usage. The UNIX operating system support provided by Excelan for the front-end is also available and runs concurrently on a 68010 processor.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

GigaMos Lambda under the ZetaLisp-Plus operating system concurrently with a 68010 under the UNIX operating system

O/S:

ZetaLisp-Plus Release 2.0 or later, UNIX System V

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Lisp, C

DISTRIBUTOR:

GigaMos Systems
650 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854

CONTACT:

Sandy Stewart, Manufacturing Process Engineer, (617) 458-9100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact GigaMos Systems

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of GigaMos Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.10. GOULD INC.

2.10.1. Gould MPX-32

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MPX-32 TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

An implementation of the Department of Defense Protocols for Gould CONCEPT/32 machines running the MPX-32 (Release 3.2B or later) Operating System. This includes IP and TCP. UDP, TFTP, FTP, Telnet and SMTP will be implemented during 1986.

DOCUMENTATION:

Operation and installation procedures are covered by standard Gould, CSD documentation.

CPU:

All CONCEPT/32 machines

O/S:

MPX-32 (Release 3.2B or later)

DISTRIBUTOR:

Gould Inc. Computer Systems Division
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313-4499

CONTACT:

Don Zwonitser, Product Line Manager - Communications, (305) 587-2900

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1986

2.11. HARRIS CORPORATION

2.11.1. Harris X.25 with TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: X.25 with TCP/IP Protocols (DDN)

DESCRIPTION:

The Harris X.25 with DDN products provides the necessary software and hardware to connect to the Defense Data Network (DDN).

The following DoD protocols are supported:

- Transmission Control Protocol MIL STD 1778 - The Internet TCP protocol is the transport protocol supported for the DoD network.
- Internet Protocol (IP) MIL STD 1777 - IP is an internetwork protocol that provides datagram service, a virtual network service, and an error reporting service to transport layer protocols.
- Internet Control Message Protocol - ICMP provides information useful to the higher layer (TCP) in recovering from network failures.
- File Transfer Protocol - The File Transfer utility program uses the TCP/IP protocols to provide reliable and efficient file transfer between two Internet hosts.
- Telnet - Virtual Terminal - Telnet allows users to sign on and execute applications on any host on the Internet. The Telnet protocol handles the conversions necessary for terminal-to-host compatibility.
- Simple Mail Transfer Protocol - SMTP supports electronic message transfer over the DDN network and relies on the provisions of the protocol for the exchange of messages between dissimilar mail application programs.

DOCUMENTATION:

For Harris H-Series Systems:

- Harris TCP/IP Manager's Guide (0868011-100)
- Harris TCP/IP User's Guide (0868012-100)

For HCX systems:

- HCX/UX Networking Reference Manual (0890118-201)

For MCX systems:

- Internet User's Guide
- Internet Programmers Guide

CPU:

Harris H-Series systems, HCX systems, and MCX systems

O/S:

Harris H-Series: VOS 5.1 or later

HCX: HCX/UX 2.4 or later

MCX: HS/UX 3.0 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Harris Computer Systems Division
Local Harris Sales Office

CONTACT:

Joseph Fedak
Harris Computer Systems Division
2101 W. Cypress Creek Road
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 974-1700

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Joseph Fedak or your local Harris Sales Office.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Harris Computer Systems Division

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes for H-Series and MCX; Spring 1988 for HCX

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.12. HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

2.12.1. HP-9000 Series 300

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Hewlett-Packard NS-ARPA SERVICES/300

DESCRIPTION:

NS-ARPA SERVICES/300 is a local area networking software product for the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 300 HP-UX systems. It supports multi-vendor connectivity via ARPA and Berkeley network services, including 4.2 BSD sockets, TELNET, FTP, SMTP/sendmail, rlogin, rcp, and rexec. The product includes LAN diagnostic tools and troubleshooting information for finding problems on the network. Also included in the product are HP Network Services, including transparent remote file access and network file transfer. HP Network Services are used for communication between HP systems as well as VAX/VMS systems.

DOCUMENTATION:

A User's Guide and Node Manager's Guide are provided with the product. Among other topics, these include expanded tutorial sections on Berkeley sockets and sendmail.

CPU:

HP9000 Series 300 (68010/68020 based systems)

O/S:

HP-UX - Release 5.1 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Hewlett-Packard Company
P.O. Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0890
(415) 857-1501

CONTACT:

Local HP Sales Office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact your local HP Sales Office; order product numbers:
50952C - Media and Manuals
50952L - License-to-use

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Hewlett-Packard

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.12.2. HP-9000 Series 800

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Hewlett-Packard ARPA SERVICES/800

DESCRIPTION:

ARPA SERVICES/800 is a local area networking software product for the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 800 HP-UX systems. It supports multi-vendor connectivity via ARPA and Berkeley network services, including 4.2 BSD sockets, TELNET, FTP, SMTP/sendmail, rlogin, rcp, and rexec. The product includes LAN diagnostic tools and troubleshooting information for finding problems on the network.

DOCUMENTATION:

A User's Guide and Node Manager's Guide are provided with the product. Among other topics, these include expanded tutorial sections on Berkeley sockets and sendmail.

CPU:

HP9000 Series 800, Model 840

O/S:

HP-UX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Hewlett-Packard Company
P.O. Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0890
(415) 857-1501

CONTACT:

Local HP Sales Office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact your local HP Sales Office; order product number:

	ARPA Services	LAN 9000/Link
Model 825	50981 A/R	91786A
Model 840	50980 A/R	98194A
Model 850	50982 A/R	91788A

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Hewlett-Packard

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.13. HONEYWELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

2.13.1. Honeywell DDN6

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DDN6

DESCRIPTION:

The Honeywell DDN6 provides the necessary software, hardware and technical support services for connecting a DPS 6 computer system to the Defense Data Network.

Sixty-four simultaneous sessions are multiplexed over one HDLC link between the Communications Server/1 DDN (CS/1-DDN) and DPS 6. This product currently supports TELNET, SMTP and FTP functionalities. A list of hardware and software components follows:

- LCU1026 CS/1-DDN Communications Server: 68000 based micro-processor with 684 KB RAM; V.35 high speed physical interface.
- CS/1-DDN EXEC Executive software on CS/1-DDN Communications Server hardware: includes TCP/IP, Honeywell Service Access Protocol (SAP), HDLC-LAP-B, and Federal Standards 1041/FIPS 100 certified X.25.
- SS-6 Virtual Terminal Interface, Honeywell SAP, and HDLC-LAP-B facilities on the DPS 6.
- SMTP-6 Simple Mail Transfer Protocol Facility for the DPS 6.
- FTP-6 File Transfer Protocol Facility for the DPS 6.
- TEL-6 TELNET (Virtual Terminal) Facility for the DPS 6.

TELNET (Virtual Terminal) software supports asynchronous terminals. In addition, application development tools such as Virtual Network Interface (VNI) are available to allow for customizing application packages to run under MOD 400 over the DDN.

DOCUMENTATION:

Operator's Guide and Installation Manual for the CS/1-DDN; Software release bulletins, which provide installation instructions, as well as user's guides are provided for TELNET, SMTP and FTP; Application Programmer's Guide for the Virtual Network Interface (VNI) routines.

CPU:

Honeywell DPS6 Family of mini computers: 6/42, 6/45, 6/70, 6/75, 6/85, 6/95, or 6/98

O/S:

GCOS 6 Mod 400, Release 3.1 Update 3 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Honeywell Information Systems
Federal Systems Divisions
7900 West Park Drive
McLean, VA 22102

CONTACT:

Dana Crabill, (703) 827-3132 or Ricki Vick, (703) 827-3894

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Dana Crabill or local HIS Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary Product of Honeywell Information Systems

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

AD-A192 106

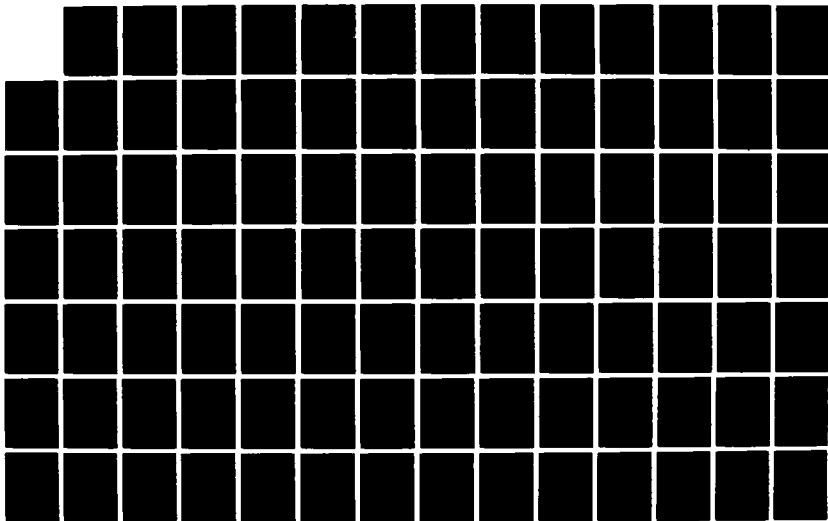
DDN (DEFENSE DATA NETWORK) PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATIONS AND
VENDORS GUIDE(U) SRI INTERNATIONAL MENLO PARK CA DDN
NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER D J OAKLEY ET AL. FEB 88
NIC-50002 DCA200-87-C-0020

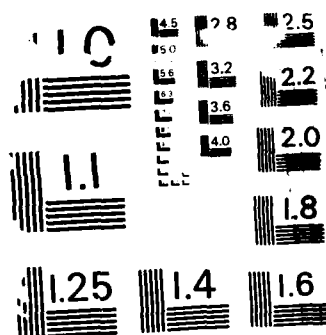
2/4

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 25/5

NL





COPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

2.13.2. Honeywell DDN8

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DDN8

DESCRIPTION:

The Honeywell DDN8 provides the necessary software, hardware and technical support services for connecting a DPS 8 computer system to the Defense Data Network.

Sixty-four simultaneous sessions are multiplexed over one HDLC link between the Communications Server/1 DDN (CS/1-DDN) and DPS 8/DATANET 8 (DN 8). This DDN8 currently supports TELNET, SMTP and FTP functionalities. A list of hardware and software components follows:

- LCU1026 CS/1-DDN Communications Server; 68000 based micro-processor with 684 KB RAM; V.35 high speed physical interface.
- CS/1-DDN EXEC Executive software on CS/1-DDN Communications Server hardware; includes TCP/IP, Honeywell Service Access Protocol (SAP), HDLC-LAP-B, and Federal Standards 1041/FIPS 100 certified X.25.
- SS-8 Virtual Terminal Interface, Honeywell SAP, and HDLC-LAP-B facilities on the DPS 8.
- SS-DN Standard Service software for the DN 8.
- SMTP-8 Simple Mail Transfer Protocol Facility for the DPS 8.
- FTP-8 File Transfer Protocol Facility for the DPS 8.
- TEL-DN TELNET (Virtual Terminal) Facility for the DN 8.

TELNET (Virtual Terminal) software supports asynchronous terminals. In addition, application development tools such as Virtual Network Interface (VNI) are available to allow for customizing application packages to run under GCOS 8 over the DDN.

DOCUMENTATION:

Operator's Guide and Installation Manual for the CS/1-DDN; Software release bulletins, which provide installation instructions, as well as user's guides are provided for TELNET, SMTP and FTP; Application Programmer's Guide for the Virtual Network Interface (VNI) routines.

CPU:

Honeywell DPS8, DPS 88 and DPS 90 Family of Large Scale Computers; DATANET 8 FEP is required.

O/S:

GCOS 8 SR2300 or later; Distributed Network Supervisor (DNS) 200, Update 6 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Honeywell Information Systems
Federal Systems Divisions
7900 West Park Drive
McLean, VA 22102

CONTACT:

Dana Crabill, (703) 827-3132 or Ricki Vick, (703) 827-3894

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Dana Crabill or local HIS Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary Product of Honeywell Information Systems

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.13.3. Honeywell MULTICS TCP/IP Facility

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MULTICS TCP/IP Facility

DESCRIPTION:

The Multics implementation includes TCP/IP as well as Telnet, FTP, and SMTP. Support is also available for Finger, Discard, Echo, Time, and ICMP.

DOCUMENTATION:

Online help file supplied

CPU:

Honeywell Level 68, DPS8M

O/S:

Multics MR 10.0 and beyond

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PL/1

DISTRIBUTOR:

Honeywell Information Systems
Federal Systems Division
7900 Westpark Drive
McLean, VA 22102

CONTACT:

Dana Crabill, (703) 827-3132

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Dana Crabill

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Honeywell product

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14. IBM/COMPATIBLES

2.14.1. PC/COMPATIBLES

2.14.1.1. Amateur Radio IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: KA9Q/NET

DESCRIPTION:

This package provides the Internet protocols on the IBM PC running MS-DOS. It was designed primarily for amateur packet radio use. Except where otherwise noted, it was designed and written by Phil Karn, KA9Q (karn@louie.udel.edu).

The following protocols are included:

1. SMTP client and server. The server does not support aliasing or forwarding; all recipients must be local. A standalone command for sending mail is included in the distribution; it was written by Bdale Garbee, N3EUA (bdale%winfree.uucp@flash.bellcore.com).
2. FTP client and server. Image and ASCII types are supported. There is no access control as yet on the server (this is difficult to do under MS-DOS).
3. Telnet client and "server". The client understands the ECHO option. The "server" merely allows for keyboard-to-keyboard chatting, since MS-DOS isn't a timesharing system.
4. TCP echo and discard servers.
5. TCP. Multiple connections are supported. A lot of work has gone into tuning the implementation for operation over a VERY bad path, namely the amateur packet radio channel.
6. UDP.
7. IP/ICMP. At present only manually specified default and host-specific routing table entries are supported ("fully connected subnets" do not as yet exist in amateur packet radio). Most of the useful IP and ICMP options are supported.
8. Ethernet/ARP, for the 3-Com 3C-500 controller.
9. SLIP, compatible with Rick Adam's driver under Berkeley UNIX. The PC's regular asynchronous adapter ports are used.
10. AX.25/ARP, a special serial line mode for operation atop the amateur packet radio link level protocol AX.25. IP datagrams are encapsulated in AX.25 UI (connectionless) frames. ARP resolves IP addresses into AX.25 callsigns. The resulting packets are sent out the asynch port in SLIP-style framing to a TNC (Terminal Node Controller) which reformats them in HDLC and does the actual transmission. "KISS TNC" code by Mike Chepponis, K3MC (chepponis@xx.lcs.mit.edu) for the TAPR TNC-2 is included in the distribution.

There is as yet no support for domain names; hosts are specified by their IP addresses. Internally, the package is structured as a simple commutator loop with extensive use of upcalls between adjacent layers. Additional applications are fairly easy to add if they are structured as event-driven state machines.

DOCUMENTATION:

Several text files (user's guide, programming reference, etc) are included in the distribution.

CPU:

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and compatibles, with either a 3-Com 3C-500 (for Ethernet) or the standard 8250 IBM serial I/O ports (for SLIP and KISS/AX.25). The code has been successfully ported to other processors, including big-endian machines such as the 68000.

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Almost all C; minimal 8088 assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Complete sources, objects and documentation is available.

ARPA: by anonymous ftp from louie.udel.edu (10.0.0.96) as /pub/net.tar.Z. This is a compressed UNIX tar archive.

non-ARPA: on two 5.25" DSDD MS-DOS floppies by sending \$5 for costs to:

Brian Lloyd, WB6RQN
19200 Tilford Way
Germantown, MD 20874

CONTACT:

Phil Karn, KA9Q
Internet: karn@louie.udel.edu
US Snail: 25-B Hillcrest Rd
Warren, NJ 07060

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

While I have copyrighted this code, I grant blanket permission for free NONCOMMERCIAL, NONGOVERNMENTAL copying and use. Amateur radio and educational use is particularly encouraged.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1987

2.14.1.2. Beame IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: BW?TEL/BWKTEL, BWCOM, BWFTP, BWNETBIOS, BWSOCKETS and related products.

DESCRIPTION:

BW?TEL provides a VT102/VT52 emulator that runs (TELNET) TCP/IP protocol on ethernet. True VT102 emulation is provided, with speed a major consideration. TFTP and Kermit/Xmodem file transfer is included.

BWCOM allows most serial terminal emulators to run (TELNET) TCP/IP on an ethernet network. The program simulates a Hayes modem through the serial port.

BWFTP is a thorough implementation of the FTP protocol. Many other standard networking programs are available through the socket level interface.

BWNETBIOS conforms to RFC1001/1002 for NetBios over TCP/IP.

BWSOCKETS is a set of "C" routines which implement a sockets compatible interface to the Terminate and Stay Resident TCP/UDP/IP code. Many standard network programs have been made to run on the PC without ANY changes to the source. Direct calling to the TSR routines is also provided. The source for the socket routines also includes many utility routines not available from PC based "C" compilers.

DOCUMENTATION:

A set of documentation is available.

CPU:

IBM-PC and TI/PC and true compatibles

O/S:

MS-DOS or PC-DOS Version 2.0 and above

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

8086 Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Beame & Whiteside Software Ltd.
259 Fiddler's Green Road
Ancaster, Ontario, Canada
L9G 1W9

CONTACT:

Lisa Beame, (416) 648-6556

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; see above contact for pricing.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Beame & Whiteside Software Ltd.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.3. CMU IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: CMU PC/IP

DESCRIPTION:

CMU PC/IP is a version of MIT PC/IP (see MIT IBM-PC) that can be compiled using standard MS-DOS compilers available from the Microsoft Corporation. The original PC/IP code was developed using a cross-compiler on a VAX running UNIX. Using a PC native compiler makes development easier.

DOCUMENTATION:

User and programmer manuals available with source via FTP

CPU:

IBM-PC family and other hardware-compatibles, such as Compaq

O/S:

DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or 3.1

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C: Microsoft Corp. C Compiler Version 3.00 or higher

Assembler: Microsoft Corp. Macro Assembler Version 3.00 or higher

DISTRIBUTOR:

Available via anonymous FTP, see ORDERING-PROCEDURE

CONTACT:

Drew D. Perkins, (Drew.Perkins@andrew.cmu.edu)
Carnegie Mellon University
4910 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412) 268-6628

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

To get the CMU Microsoft C version of the PCIP package from the arpanet, connect to host "te.cc.cmu.edu" with FTP (no quotes when you really type it). This machine is a TOPS20 system. Login in as user "anonymous", password "guest". Next, use the "cd" command to change your working directory to "pk:<pcip>". Now if you do a "dir" command you will get a listing of all the necessary files. First, "get" the files "readme" and "install.bat" in netascii mode. The rest of the files must be retrieved in binary/octet mode. On a UNIX system use the command "tenex" to tell TOPS20 to use a local byte size of 8 bits. Now retrieve the files "tarread.exe", "root.tar", "include.tar", "srcdev.tar", "srclib.tar" and "srccmd.tar". The file "doc.tar" is also available if you want the scribe documentation.

Alternatively, you can now retrieve the files via anonymous FTP from host "lancaster.andrew.cmu.edu". This host is not yet in the NIC tables, but should be resolvable via the domain name system. It's IP address is "128.2.13.21". This machine is a 4.2 bsd UNIX system. After you log in, use the "cd" command to change your working directory to "pub". You will have to retrieve the same set of files as above.

Once you have these on your local machine, use TFTP or some other file transfer program to get them to your PC. Put the files under a subdirectory such as c:\pcip. Make sure you do the transfers in the proper mode (octet or ascii, as above). The file "readme" explains what you have, and how to proceed farther. We would appreciate it if you would avoid transfers during prime-time hours.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Copyright by MIT and CMU with blanket permission to copy, modify, and redistribute, so long as credit is given.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

March 1987

2.14.1.4. Excelan EXOS 8000S - TCP/IP Network Software Source Package

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8000S - TCP/IP Network Software Source Package

DESCRIPTION:

The EXOS 8000S TCP/IP Network Software source package provides the source code to port the EXOS TCP/IP Network Software to a Unix-derived operating system or to adapt it to run under a non-Unix operating system. The EXOS 800S Network Software contains a set of protocol software modules and network utilities for connecting host systems to an Ethernet network through an EXOS 200 Series or EXOS 300 series Intelligent Ethernet Controller.

Porting or adapting the software requires an Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 network, two computer systems running the target operating system and suitably attached to the network through EXOS Intelligent Ethernet Controller boards, and knowledge of Unix and the C programming language.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8000S TCP/IP Network Software Source Package Reference Manual

CPU:

Host-system CPU

O/S:

Unix derivative, or other

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales:
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.1.5. Excelan EXOS 8011 - TCP/IP for XENIX-based IBM-PC ATs

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8011 TCP/IP Network Software for XENIX-based IBM-PC ATs

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8011 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols to connect XENIX-based IBM-PC ATs to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8011 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 205 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for PCbus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the EXOS 205 controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, ud, and R-utilities) run on the XENIX PC AT. EXOS 8011 applications also include C program socket library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8011 TCP/IP Network Software for IBM PC ATs running XENIX Reference Manual

CPU:

IBM-PC AT in conjunction with an EXOS 205 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for PCbus

O/S:

IBM XENIX 2.0 or SCO XENIX V (v2.1.3, v2.2)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.1.6. Excelan EXOS 8012-03 - TCP/IP for Intel 286/310 systems

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8012-03 - TCP/IP Network Software for Intel 286/310 systems

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8012-03 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols, to connect Intel 286/310 systems running Xenix 286 to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8012-01 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 201 Intelligent Ethernet controller for Multibus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, ud, R-utilities) run on the Intel 286/310. EXOS 8012-03 user applications also include C program socket library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8012-03 TCP/IP Network Software for Intel 286/310 systems Reference Manual

CPU:

Intel 286/310 systems

O/S:

Xenix 286, release 3.4

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales:
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.1.7. Excelan EXOS 8014 - TCP/IP Software for 386-based PCs running UNIX 5.3

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8014 - TCP/IP Network Software for 386-based PCs running UNIX 5.3

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8014 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols to connect 386-based PCs running UNIX 5.3 to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8014 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 205T Intelligent Ethernet controller for PC-Bus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, ud, R-utilities) run on the 386-based PC. EXOS 8014 user applications also include C program socket library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8014 TCP/IP Network Software for 386-based PCs running UNIX 5.3 Reference Manual

CPU:

Intel 80386

O/S:

UNIX 5.3

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales:
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.1.8. Excelan EXOS 8051 - TCP/IP for DOS Systems

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8051 TCP/IP Network Software for DOS Systems

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8051 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols, to connect IBM-PC/XT/AT/compatible computers running DOS to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8051 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 205 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for PCbus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, VT100 emulation) run on the PC. EXOS 8051 user applications also include an optional C program socket library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8051 TCP/IP Network Software for PC-DOS Systems Reference Manual

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT/compatibles in conjunction with an EXOS 205 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for PCbus

O/S:

DOS (v2.x - v3.x)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.1.9. Excelan EXOS 8052 - NETBIOS-TCP/IP Software for DOS Systems

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8052 NETBIOS-TCP/IP Software for DOS Systems

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8052 implements a standard IBM NETBIOS session layer interface and DoD TCP/IP protocols for DOS computers. EXOS 8052 executes in conjunction with an EXOS 205 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for PCbus. This DOS solution allows the running, without modification, of all PC network applications designed for IBM's NETBIOS interface. EXOS 8052 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation in that the TCP/IP protocols run on the controller and the NETBIOS layer runs on the PC.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8052 NETBIOS-TCP/IP Network Software for PC-DOS Systems

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT/compatible in conjunction with EXOS 205 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for PCbus

O/S:

DOS 3.1 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.1.10. FTP Software PC/TCP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PC/TCP

DESCRIPTION:

PC/TCP is a TCP/IP implementation for the IBM PC and compatibles. It includes Telnet (with terminal emulation for vt100, h19, and IBM 3270), finger, whois, mail, ping, the 4BSD UNIX protocols (rlogin, rexec, rsh, rcp, lpr), client and server ftp, tftp, and smtp, and a number of other miscellaneous protocols. It supports IEN 116 host name resolution, the domain name protocol, and local 4BSD-format host tables. PC/TCP is also available in a terminate and stay resident (TSR) memory-resident version, which includes a Berkeley-style sockets programming interface and supports multiple network connections. Drivers are available for a variety of network interfaces, including the 3COM 3C500, 3C501, 3C503, and 3C505, Western Digital WD8003E Ethernet and WD8003S Starlan, MICOM-Interlan NI5010 and NI5210, Proteon ProNET-4 and ProNET-10, Excelan EXOS205, BICC 4117 ISOLAN Ethernet (BICC 4110 and MS-NET), IBM Token Ring adapter, Serial Line IP, Scope X.25 DDN Microgateway, Ungermann-Bass NIC Ethernet, Banyan Vines Ethernet, National Semiconductor DP839EB, Novell Ethernet, and a generic Ethernet interface (customer provides device driver).

DOCUMENTATION:

Binaries come with installation notes, a user's guide, and a command reference. The Programming Libraries, Development Kit, and source code come with a programmer's manual.

CPU:

IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, IBM PS/2, AT&T 63000, Compaq, TI BusinessPro, and other compatibles

O/S:

MS-DOS and PC-DOS versions 2.x and 3.x

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Microsoft C

DISTRIBUTOR:

FTP Software, Inc.
PO Box 150
Kendall Square Branch
Boston, MA 02142
Telex: 981970

CONTACT:

Roger Greene, Vice President, Sales and Marketing, (617) 868-4878

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact FTP Software for a current price list; quantity, government, and academic discounts and site licenses are available.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source licenses and vendor agreements are available.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.11. IBM Corporation IBM-PC RT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: IBM RT/PC Advanced Executive (AIX)

DESCRIPTION:

Operating system for the IBM RT/PC supporting TCP/IP

DOCUMENTATION:

IBM Program Announcement 286-259 6/16/86

CPU:

IBM RT/PC

O/S:

AIX

DISTRIBUTOR:

1. IBM Marketing
2. IBM Authorized VAR's
3. Authorized Personal Computer Dealers

CONTACT:

IBM Marketing Rep

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact one of the above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

AIX is an IBM Proprietary product

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

December 1986

2.14.1.12. MIT IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PC/IP

DESCRIPTION:

A set of PC-DOS commands that allow the IBM-PC to be a client of several TCP/IP-based network services, and to be used for network monitoring and maintenance. The TCP, UDP, and IP layers are designed with specific tailoring to the requirements of their known customers, user Telnet and user/server tftp. Drivers have been implemented for the 3COM Etherlink card, the Interlan Ethernet card, and the Proteon ProNET card. This package is the outgrowth of an MIT research project exploring networking of small personal computers.

DOCUMENTATION:

User's manual with object; Programmer's guide with source

CPU:

IBM-PC family and other hardware-compatibles, such as Compaq

O/S:

DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or 3.1

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C: Portable C cross-compiler operating under VAX UNIX, and A86 (Cross-assembler operating under VAX UNIX)

DISTRIBUTOR:

M.I.T. Microcomputer Center
Room 11-209
77 Massachusetts Ave
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 253-6325

The above distributor can provide the original source programs for PC/IP, last updated in March, 1986. Other versions, more recent updates, and derivative versions are available from Carnegie-Mellon University, IBM Corporation, Sun Microsystems, FTP Software, The Wollongong Group, and Proteon, Incorporated. Some of those other versions are described in separate entries in this guide.

CONTACT:

For research purposes only:
Prof. Jerome H. Saltzer, (Saltzer@Athena.MIT.EDU)
MIT/Laboratory for Computer Science
545 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 253-6016

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distributors

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Copyright by MIT with blanket permission to copy, modify, and redistribute, so long as credit is given

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.13. Microport Systems, Inc. DOSMerge 286

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DOSMerge 286

DESCRIPTION:

DOSMerge allows DOS and Microport System V/AT to co-exist within a single partition of the hard disk, sharing a unique, integrated file structure. DOS programs such as Lotus 123, DBase, Sidekick, Wordstar and many, many others can be invoked from the system console at the same time that UNIX is running on the console (in virtual terminal screens) and/or on any remote terminals. It is the perfect, seamless, DOS/UNIX answer.

Networking can be achieved by adding TCP/IP software and Ethernet controller boards to the system; network access is available to all users of a given machine, including the system console and remote terminals.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80286 based AT clones

O/S:

Requires Microport System V/AT

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.14. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Runtime System 286

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/AT Runtime System 286

DESCRIPTION:

A stand-alone operating system kernel and utilities as described in the Complete System. System V/AT Runtime includes standard UNIX utilities such as vi, cu, uucp etc. It does not include compilers, but it is the basis upon which all other modules and applications are run. The system is licensed for 2 users; an Unlimited User License is available for an extra charge. System V/AT Runtime is fully DOS compatible: DOS can be placed in an independent partition, or may share a partition with System V/AT with the addition of DOSMerge 286. Most popular UNIX applications, such as Informix, Unify, Progress, Uniplex and others, and languages such as Cobol, Fortran, Pascal and Basic are available for Microport System V/AT.

Networking can be achieved by adding TCP/IP software and Ethernet controller boards to the system; network access is available to all users of a given machine, including the system console and remote terminals.

Note: Minimum RAM 1 MB; recommended RAM 2.5 MB.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80286 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.15. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Software Development 286

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/AT Software Development 286

DESCRIPTION:

A full set of UNIX development utilities to run with System V/AT Runtime 286 are included in this module. These utilities are bundled with the AT&T Portable C and F77 compilers and sdb (symbolic debugger).

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80286 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.16. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Text Preparation 286

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/AT Text Preparation 286

DESCRIPTION:

This package contains the standard UNIX text formatting utilities known as the documenter's workbench, to run with System V/AT Runtime 286. The text preparation system includes a variety of high-end device support; drivers for postscript and other laser printers are available separately for an extra charge.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80286 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.17. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/AT Complete 286

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/AT Complete 286

DESCRIPTION:

Microport System V/AT is the price and performance choice: complete, AT&T certified UNIX operating system for the AT with full DOS compatibility. The system includes 3 modules: runtime, software development and text preparation systems, and is licensed for 2 users. An unlimited user license is available for an extra charge. Most popular UNIX applications are available for the System V/AT, including DOSMerge 286, which allows DOS and System V/AT to run simultaneously without partitioning the hard disk. This is the only genuine UNIX operating system for 80286 AT machines.

Networking can be achieved by adding TCP/IP software and Ethernet controller boards to the system; network access is available to all users of a given machine, including the system console and remote terminals.

Note: System modules are available separately. Minimum RAM is 1 MB; 2.5 MB is recommended.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80286 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.18. Microport Systems DOSMerge 386

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DOSMerge 386

DESCRIPTION:

Even more powerful, more versatile than DOSmerge 286, DOSMerge 386 allows multiple sessions of DOS programs to run simultaneously on the system console as well as any remote terminals, while System V/386 also runs concurrently from the console and other remote terminals. DOSMerge 386 provides the ultimate multi-user, multi-tasking, user-friendly, integrated DOS/UNIX environment. DOS and System V/386 share a single hard disk partition and a unique, integrated file structure. When the system is booted, both DOS and UNIX are available in a new, merged environment.

Networking can be achieved by adding TCP/IP software and Ethernet controller boards to the system: network access is available to all users of a given machine, including the system console and remote terminals.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80386 based AT clones

O/S:

Requires Microport System V/AT

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.19. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Runtime

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/386 Runtime

DESCRIPTION:

Microport's V/386 Runtime is the robust operating system of choice for the 386 processor environment. Even more powerful than V/AT 286, it is fully optimized to unleash the power of your 386, provides virtual memory and demand paging, and is a complete, stand-alone runtime version of UNIX V.3. It will run most popular UNIX micro applications, allows concurrent, multiple DOS sessions with the addition of DOSMerge 386, and will support 32 serial terminals with the addition of the Unlimited User license. It is compatible in the workstation environments with the addition of such applications as NFS, windowing software, GKS and others. This is real, AT&T certified UNIX V.3 for the 386.

Networking can be achieved by adding TCP/IP software and Ethernet controller boards to the system; network access is available to all users of a given machine, including the system console and remote terminals.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80386 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.20. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Software Development System

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/386 Software Development System

DESCRIPTION:

This is a complete set of UNIX V.3 development tools and utilities to run with the System V/386 Runtime system, fully optimized to unleash the power of the 80386 processor. Microport's package goes far beyond standard UNIX, however, with the addition of an exceedingly fast C compiler which will take advantage of 287, 387 and Weitek 1167 co-processors and full 32-bit implementation. The AT&T portable C is also included. Additionally, Software Development System V/386 provides such Berkeley extensions as strings, ctags and others, contains the GNU EMACS editor and includes KORN shell.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80386 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.21. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Text Preparation System

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/386 Text Preparation System

DESCRIPTION:

Please refer to System V/AT 286 Text Preparation System for product information. Runs with the System V/386 Runtime system. The V/386 version has been optimized for the 386 processor.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80386 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.22. Microport Systems, Inc. System V/386 Complete

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: System V/386 Complete

DESCRIPTION:

This is AT&T certified UNIX V.3 for 386 processors. It is a fast, sophisticated system with many extensions and utilities such as Korn shell, an emacs editor, superfast C compiler and more. It provides streams, virtual memory, full 32-bit processing, and is fully compatible with DOS. The system is licensed for 2 users; an Unlimited User license is available at an extra charge. A variety of optional packages, such as DOSMerge 386, network extensions (TCP/IP, NFS and RFS), high performance compilers and applications are also available. Further, applications written for System V/AT 286 are fully upward compatible.

Networking can be achieved by adding TCP/IP software and Ethernet controller boards to the system; network access is available to all users of a given machine, including the system console and remote terminals.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with purchase

CPU:

Most 80386 AT clones

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Microport Systems, Inc.
110 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CONTACT:

Microport Systems, Inc., (800) 722-8649

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call Microport Systems for information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Microport Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.23. Network Research Corporation FUSION IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FUSION Network Software

DESCRIPTION:

FUSION Network Software provides interoperability in multi-vendor environments. Supports industry standard protocols, TCP/IP, XNS, NFS, and NetBIOS on VAX/VMS, PC's and popular UNIX based systems. Provides file transfer (FTP/send,recv), virtual terminal (Telnet), network management. Berkeley 4.2 compatible socket-library interface available for user created networking applications. Compatible with network controllers from 3Com, Proteon, Western Digital, and Micom/Interlan.

DOCUMENTATION:

User manuals, Network Administrators Manual, Programmers Reference Manual, Installation manuals

CPU:

8088 (IBM-PC and compatibles), 8086, 80186, 80286, 80386

O/S:

MS-DOS, Venix, Xenix 3, Xenix 5

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C, Socket library interface compatible with Lattice of Microsoft

DISTRIBUTOR:

Headquarters

Network Research Corporation
2380 N. Rose Avenue
Oxnard, CA 93030

Direct Sales:

San Francisco:	(408) 248-2121
Los Angeles:	(805) 485-2700
New Jersey:	(201) 358-1066

Manufacturer's Sales Representatives:

Remtek, Inc.	
Dallas, TX:	(800)527-0961

Burland Associates:

Tempe, AZ:	(602)894-5564
------------	---------------

Advanced Data Marketing:

Parker, CO:	(303)841-4903
-------------	---------------

CONTACT:

Jean Sylwanowicz, Inside Sales Manager, (805) 485-2700, (800) 541-9508 (Outside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Developed by Network Research Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.24. Proteon IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MS-DOS TCP/IP for ProNET-4 and ProNET-10

DESCRIPTION:

These packages allow IBM PC's or compatibles with a ProNET-4 or ProNET-10 interface to use the TCP/IP protocols. The package includes FTP, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, and the Berkeley r-series commands (rlogin, rcp, rsh, rexec, lpr).

The p5233 supports the p1340 ProNET-4 IBM PC interface or the p1344 ProNET-4 IBM AT interface. The p5231 supports the p1300 ProNET-10 IBM PC interface. The p5232 provides programming libraries for the ProNET-4 and ProNET-10 versions.

DOCUMENTATION:

Includes full software installation and user's manual

CPU:

IBM-PC, IBM AT, and true compatibles

O/S:

MS-DOS and PC-DOS versions 2.x and 3.x

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (mcs@proteon.com), (617) 898-2800

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary code; source available from vendor

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.25. SCO XENIX-NET

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SCO XENIX-NET

DESCRIPTION:

SCO XENIX-NET is a local area network for computers running XENIX that allows easy integration of multiple XENIX Systems, or mixed PC-DOS, MS-DOS and XENIX systems. As a "resource sharing" system, it lets a group of computers share peripherals, such as printers and mass storage devices, permitting users to share information files stored on hard disk based computers working as file servers. SCO XENIX-NET provides SMB protocol-based distributed file system support, and requires NETBIOS session-layer facilities provided by a network transport subsystem such as Excelan's 8011-04 or 8011-05 packages.

DOCUMENTATION:

Release Notes, User Guides, Administration Guide, Installation Guide

CPU:

IBM PC AT and compatibles

O/S:

SCO XENIX

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.
400 Encinal Street
PO Box 1900
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 425-7222, (800) 626-UNIX

CONTACT:

Telemarketing Department

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call either of the above numbers.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary version of MS-Networks for XENIX

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.26. Sirius Systems, Inc. Internet-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Internet-PC

DESCRIPTION:

A full implementation of TCP/IP for the IBM-PC and compatible computer systems. This package includes the following link level drivers: IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet), SLIP, and AX.25 (packet radio). Full IP/ICMP is provided and can serve as both host and gateway.

The standard applications FTP, TELNET, and SMTP are provided. Both host and client operations are fully supported allowing the PC to be a fully functional host on the internet. This package is also unique in that it supports multiple concurrent TELNET, SMTP, and FTP sessions.

Support and updates are provided for one year from date of purchase. Extended update and support service may be purchased. On-site training and installation service is also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

A user's manual including tutorial is provided with each copy of the software. Additional copies of the documentation may be purchased separately.

CPU:

All IBM-PC/XT/AT or PS/2 compatible computer systems

O/S:

MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.11 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sirius Systems, Inc.
19200 Tilford Way
Germantown, MD 20874

CONTACT:

Brian Lloyd, (301) 540-2066

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Send a purchase order to the above named address.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

This product is proprietary to Sirius Systems, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.27. Stanford IBM PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SU-PC/IP

DESCRIPTION:

Version 3.0 of SU-PC/IP, Stanford University's TCP/IP protocol package for IBM PC family of computers, is based on driver-level implementation of TCP/IP/UDP. The package includes the following clients: FTP; TELNET; FINGER; WHOIS; LPR; POP2; SMTP; RARP; and BOOTP. Both IEN 116 and domain name resolvers are supported. A total of four concurrent sessions (up to three TELNET sessions and one FTP session) are supported. PCMH, the mail program, provides a RAND Mail Handler type of interface and allows users to select the editor of their choice for composing mail. Currently, drivers are available for 3Com 3C500/3C501, 3C503, and 3C523 (for microchannel) EtherLink cards; and Western Digital's WD8003E Ethernet card. Additional applications, including TN3270 and NETBIOS on TCP (RFC 1001, 1002), are planned for the next release.

DOCUMENTATION:

A manual is provided for users and administrators.

CPU:

IBM-PC

O/S:

DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MIT-Terman cross compiler

DISTRIBUTOR:

IR/Networking and Communication Systems,
115 Pine Hall
Stanford, CA 94305-4122

CONTACT:

Tom Clements, (415) 723-3748

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Tom Clements for information and license agreement, available to degree-granting educational institutions and qualifying, non-profit organizations only. Others may be licensed from commercial suppliers.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Copyright (c) 1988 by the Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and licensed to organizational users only

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.28. Sun Microsystems IBM-PC (PC-NFS 2.0)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Sun Microsystems PC-NFS 2.0
PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit 1.0

DESCRIPTION:

PC-NFS is a client implementation of the Sun Microsystems' ONC (Open Network Computing) architecture for the IBM PC, PC-XT, AT, PS/2, AT&T 6300, Compaq 386 and compatible systems. It includes client NFS (Network File System) support, network printer redirection, and client Telnet, FTP, rsh and rcp services. Applications developed with the PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit (see below) can also be run. PC-NFS implements ARP, RARP, IP, UDP, TCP, RPC/XDR and YP (Yellow Pages) protocols. Name resolution can be via local host files or YP; when YP is used in conjunction with RARP and RFC950 ICMP subnet mask acquisition, no configuration information need be stored on the PC. Drivers are available for the 3Com 3C500/3C501, the Ungermann-Bass NIC and the Micom-Interlan NI5010.

The PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit provides a near-emulation of the SunOS network programming interface, including BSD-style TCP and UDP sockets, RPC/XDR, YP and network database library routines. Applications developed with the Toolkit can run on any PC running PC-NFS 2.0 or higher.

DOCUMENTATION:

PC-NFS comes with a User's Manual. The PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit comes with a Reference Manual. Hardware/software packages include a hardware installation manual.

CPU:

IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and PS/2; AT&T 6300; Compaq 286 and 386 Deskpro; other compatibles

O/S:

MS-DOS and PC-DOS 3.x

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Microsoft Assembler and Microsoft C
The Programmer's Toolkit requires the use of Microsoft C 4.0.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

PC-NFS Telemarketing at 1-800-334-SUNM, or any Sun sales office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

The software is available with or without documentation, and right-to-copy licensing is available. Hardware/software packages (PC-NFS software plus a 3C501 Etherlink card) are also available. Contact PC-NFS Telemarketing for current pricing.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

PC-NFS and the PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit are proprietary products of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.29. Sun Microsystems IBM-PC (PC-NFS 3.0)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Sun Microsystems PC-NFS 3.0
PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit 1.0
PC-NFS LifeLine Mail and Backup 1.0

DESCRIPTION:

PC-NFS is a client implementation of the Sun Microsystems' ONC (Open Network Computing) architecture for the IBM PC, PC-XT, AT, PS/2, AT&T 6300, Compaq 386 and compatible systems. It includes client NFS (Network File System) support, network printer redirection, and client Telnet, FTP, rsh and rcp services. Applications developed with the PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit (see below) can also be run. PC-NFS implements ARP, RARP, IP, UDP, TCP, RPC/XDR and YP (Sun Yellow Pages) protocols. Name resolution can be via local host files or YP; when YP is used in conjunction with RARP and RFC950 ICMP subnet mask acquisition, no configuration information need be stored on the PC. Drivers are available for the 3Com 3C500/3C501/3C503/3C505, as well as the 3C523 MicroChannel board; the Ungermann-Bass NIC and NIU; the Western Digital WD8003E, and the Micom- Interlan NI5010. Hard-wired and dial-up serial IP (SLIP) is also supported.

The PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit provides a near-emulation of the SunOS network programming interface, including BSD-style TCP and UDP sockets, RPC/XDR, YP and network database library routines. Applications developed with the Toolkit can run on any PC running PC-NFS 2.0 or higher.

PC-NFS LifeLine is an application package developed with the Programmer's Toolkit. It provides electronic mail and network backup services. The email subsystem integrates a multiwindow User Agent with SMTP and POP2 Transfer Agent capability. RFC822 messages can be received via POP2 (using the server developed by Bob Braden at ISI and enhanced by Ron Broersma at NOSC San Diego) or by an SMTP server daemon. Mail is sent via SMTP. A queueing system allows the user to read and compose mail while the (typically portable) PC is not connected to the network. The network backup facility utilizes the Berkeley Unix "rcmd" mechanism to store and retrieve file hierarchies on a server disk or tape in "tar" format for maximum portability.

DOCUMENTATION:

PC-NFS and PC-NFS LifeLine each come with a User's Manual. The PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit comes with a Reference Manual. Hardware/software packages include a hardware installation manual.

CPU:

IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and PS/2; AT&T 6300; Compaq 286 and 386 Deskpro; other compatibles

O/S:

MS-DOS and PC-DOS 3.x

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Microsoft Assembler and Microsoft C
The Programmer's Toolkit requires the use of Microsoft C 4.0.

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

PC-NFS Telemarketing at 1-800-334-SUNM, or any Sun sales office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

The software is available with or without documentation, and right-to-copy licensing is available. Hardware/software packages (PC-NFS software plus an Ethernet adaptor) are also available. Contact PC-NFS Telemarketing for current pricing.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

PC-NFS, PC-NFS LifeLine and the PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit are proprietary products of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.30. Ungermann-Bass IBM-PC Name Service

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Net/One TCP Name Service

DESCRIPTION:

The TCP-PC Name Service is an optional component of the TCP-PC base product described in this guide. The TCP-PC Name Service serves as an assistant in locating remote resources for both PC Networking and PC to host access from Net/One TCP products. For PC networks the Net/One TCP Name Service extends the reach of PC Networking across subnetworks and to multiple networks. An additional benefit of the Name Service is the reduction of broadcast traffic in large PC network configurations. As an assistant in PC to host access centralized administration of the information maintained in UNIX /etc/host files.

DOCUMENTATION:

A Net/One TCP Name Service Guide is included with the product. It is intended for a site network administrator and sophisticated users who require detailed knowledge of installation and operation of the Name Service product.

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3900 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 496-0111

CONTACT:

Any Ungermann-Bass sales office. For nearest office you may contact:

Jenny Wan, (Jenny%ub.com@relay.cs.net), (408) 496-0111

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

An Ungermann-Bass Marketing Representative will be assigned to meet your ordering requirements.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Hardware and software are proprietary to Ungermann-Bass, Inc. TCP-PC is a trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.1.31. Unisys Corporation NET-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: NET-PC

DESCRIPTION:

The Unisys NET-PC product supports communication with other Unisys systems and equipment of other vendors by employing DDN Protocols over an IEEE 802.3 local area network using Ethernet compatible frames. The ARP, IP ICMP, TCP, UDP, Telnet, and FTP protocols are implemented.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Unisys Corporation

CPU:

PC/HT, PC/IT, PC Micro IT, PW²

O/S:

MSDOS Release 3.0 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Corporation
Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

CONTACT:

J.H. Arrington, (215) 542-5935

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See the local Unisys sales representative.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Property of Unisys Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.32. The Wollongong Group IBM-PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/PC

DESCRIPTION:

This TCP/IP implementation includes Telnet (remote login), FTP (file transfer), TFTP (trivial file transfer), Network Statistics Utilities. Supports the 3COM Ethernet Controller.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Guide and Users Manual

CPU:

IBM-PC, XT, AT, and IBM compatibles

O/S:

PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Sue Trombetta, Wollongong Marketing, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available with support from The Wollongong Group

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.14.1.33. The Wollongong Group (WIN/386)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/386

DESCRIPTION:

STREAMS based TCP/IP, Telnet, FTP, SMTP, R-Series for 80386 based computers running UNIX System V.

DOCUMENTATION:

User's Guide, Administrator's Guide, Installation Guide, Programmer's Reference Manual

CPU:

Any 80386 based PC

O/S:

UNIX System V Release 3 (from SCO, Interactive, or Microport)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Michael Ezerski, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2. IBM MAINFRAMES

2.14.2.1. ACC ACCES/MVS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACCES/MVS

DESCRIPTION:

The ACCES/MVS software program is a full-service communication sub-system for the DoD Internet protocols, which execute on an IBM type mainframe under the MVS operating system. ACCES/MVS includes all Internet-specific protocol code which when combined with ACC's ACS 9305 or ACS 9310 provides a full-service host interface to the DDN or to a Ethernet local area network. Services supported include client and server SMTP, client and server FTP, client and server Telnet, TCP and IP, ICMP and UDP. ACCES/MVS can be installed under either MVS/SP or MVS/XA with no operating system modification. Interprocess communication is accomplished with ACF/VTAM.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

IBM-370, 43xx, 30xx, and any IBM compatible machine

O/S:

MVS/SP or MVS/XA with ACF/VTAM

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical Marketing: Jim Thrower, IBM Product Manager, (805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

2.14.2.2. ADVINTECH MVS HFS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: HFS

DESCRIPTION:

ADVINTECH corporation builds and supports products that extend the Defense Data Network (DDN). The ADVINTECH TAC, FEP and HFS interconnect IBM 3270 or compatible SNA/SDLC or BSC terminal controllers and devices to IBM or PCM MVS-VTAM computer systems on the DDN providing native mode terminal operation (3270 Data Stream) with the host and the full suite of Department of Defense (DoD) protocols. ADVINTECH also provides products that connect IEEE 802.3 Local Area Networks with IBM MVS systems and the DDN. These products are TCP/IP based and fully interoperable.

Host Full Service (HFS) software runs on an IBM computer that utilizes the IBM MVS operating system and the ACF/VTAM communications access method. HFS provides the TCP/IP (thru Service Access Protocol Interface (SAPI)), Telnet NVT, FTP and SMTP protocols needed for the host computer to deliver a "Full-Service" DDN offering. HFS also provides support services for ADVINTECH's TAC and FEP in the form of the software downline loading, statistics gathering capability, and remote maintenance commands.

HFS Product Summary:

The DoD upper layer protocols adhere to a User-Server structure where (in each of the three upper layer protocols, Telnet NVT, FTP and SMTP). The User process, usually in one computer, initiates a dialog (following the upper layer protocol) with a Server process, usually in another computer. By following the conventions defined in each upper layer protocol these User-Server process pairs accomplish their data communications tasks. Telnet Network Virtual Terminal (NVT) allows a terminal user in one system to have terminal-to-host dialog with another system regardless of the real terminal attributes. File Transfer Protocol (FTP) allows files to be transferred between two computer systems. Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) transfers mail to and from user mailboxes (on files) on cooperating systems.

Within IBM's MVS operating system, under TSO (Time-Sharing Options), ADVINTECH's HFS software provides Telnet NVT User, FTP User and SMTP User processes as TSO commands. This permits interactive users on one MVS computer system to directly utilize these DDN Full Service capabilities in communication with other DDN Full Service host computers. Within the HFS subsystem, ADVINTECH's HFS software provides the Telnet NVT Server, FTP Server and SMTP Server processes so users on other DDN Full Service computer systems can communicate with this MVS host using these higher level communications services. ADVINTECH's TAC provides a Telnet NVT User process so terminals attached to the TAC can utilize the higher level protocol to communicate with DDN Full Service hosts regardless of the manufacturer.

HFS uses the Service Access Protocol (SAP) via two dedicated VTAM 3270 SNA sessions between the FEP3270 and HFS for data paths in support of these server facilities in the host. One data path is for inbound ADVINTECH DDN traffic and one data path is outbound for ADVINTECH DDN traffic.

This basic structure allows the TCP/IP control to be resident in the FEP, yet the session startup/shutdown and data I/O is available in the host. Once in the host at that level, the higher level protocols are implemented.

HFS also contains DDN data communication support for MVS application programs through dialog with the HFS subsystem as a sequential file (VSAM ESDS, BSAM or QSAM). This I/O capability is accomplished through the use of the MVS SubSystem Interface (SSI). The HFS subsystem, using the SSI in concert with its Job Control Language (JCL) exit and I/O reaction capabilities, builds and responds to the key control block parameters. The session establishment parameters are placed on the Job Control Language (JCL) statements using the SUBSYS= capabilities.

This combination allows these file access methods (VSAM ESDS, BSAM and QSAM) to accomplish their open, close, read, write (e.g. GET, PUT, CHECK) functions without any modifications. The HFS subsystem allows the I/O to be transmitted as DDN TCP/IP sessions across the DDN. The HFS subsystem and the user interface are built on IBM-supported interfaces without modifications to MVS. The application programming interface (API) uses standard file access methods.

DOCUMENTATION:

HFS Reference manual

CPU:

No CPU Requirement. HFS runs on IBM MVS Operating System based on the 370 architecture, including all the 3000 series and 4000 series and their plug compatible counterparts.

O/S:

MVS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Predominantly C, some Assembly

DISTRIBUTOR:

ADVINTECH Corporation
5185 MacArthur Blvd., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016

CONTACT:

Sales Department, (202) 895-4150, (800) 638-9296, Fax# (202) 966-3650

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call for details.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

All Products Proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2.3. Fibronics KNET TCP/MVS

PRODUCT OR PACKAGE NAME: KNET TCP/MVS

DESCRIPTION:

KNET TCP/MVS is a TCP/IP-based network software package supporting the Ethernet local area network and all SNA supported links. KNET conforms to the ISO/OSI Reference Model for layered network architecture and runs as a started task under the control of MVS. (See also, "Fibronics K200" and/or "Fibronics K310" described in the Hardware Section of this document).

Services supported include client and server TELNET, client and server FTP, and client and server TFTP. An application interface to TCP virtual circuits and UDP datagram circuits is also available. In addition, the following small servers are available for UDP: time, discard, echo, name, and quote of the day. Support for TCP echo and discard services is also provided. Telnet access to all MVS services is provided via 3270 emulation. Telnet access support for "TN3270 mode" is also provided. Support is provided under FTP for both binary mode and for NETASCII. Automatic data conversion to/from ASCII to EBCDIC is supported. No modification of MVS is required.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

IBM 370 class or equivalent

O/S:

MVS/SP Release 1.3 or later, operating system with VTAM

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Fibronics International, Inc.
Communications Way
Hyannis, MA 02601-1892

CONTACT:

Inside Sales, (617) 778-0700

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is not available for purchase.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2.4. Fibronics KNET TCP/VM

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: KNET TCP/VM

DESCRIPTION:

KNET TCP/VM is a TCP/IP-based network software package supporting the Ethernet local-area network, Bisync and CTCA links. KNET conforms to the ISO/OSI Reference Model for layered network architecture and runs as an application on the mainframe. (See also "Fibronics K200" and/or "Fibronics K310" described in the Hardware Section of this document).

Services supported include client and server Telnet, client and server FTP, client and server SMTP (interfaced to VM NOTE), and client and server TFTP. An application interface to TCP virtual circuits and UDP datagram circuits is also available. In addition, the following small servers are available for UDP: time, discard, echo, name, and quote of the day. Support for TCP echo and discard services is also provided. Telnet access to all VM services is provided via 3270 emulation. Support is provided under FTP for both binary mode and for NETASCII. Automatic data conversion to/from ASCII to EBCDIC is supported. No modification of VM/SP is required. All services run either under CMS or as a guest operating system under CP. SMTP option is available.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

IBM 370 class or equivalent

O/S:

VM/SP Rel 3 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Fibronics International, Inc.
Communications Way
Hyannis, MA 02601-1892

CONTACT:

Inside Sales, (617) 778-0700

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is not available for purchase

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2.5. Fibronics K325

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Fibronics K325

DESCRIPTION:

The K325 allows an IBM mainframe to be attached to the DDN network. Services provided are: FTP, Telnet, SMTP, and TFTP. The IBM OS VM is currently supported.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

IBM 370 class

O/S:

VM/SP Release 3 or later

DISTRIBUTOR:

Fibronics International, Inc.
Communications Way
Hyannis, MA 02601-1892

CONTACT:

Inside Sales, (617) 778-0700

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Fibronics Product

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Expected Mid 1988

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2.6. IBM Corporation VM

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: VM Interface Program for TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

The IBM VM Interface Program for TCP/IP is a program offering which implements the full set of DoD protocol suite. The package uses a 370 channel attached Series/1 with Event Driven Executive to interface with the DDN (using either 1822 or DDN X.25); uses a Series/1 with Realtime Programming System to interface with GTE-TELENET; and uses a Device Access Control Unit to interface with Ethernet or/and ProNET.

TCP/IP runs in a separate disconnected virtual machine. Similarly, user SMTP, server SMTP, server FTP, and server Telnet each occupies a dedicated virtual machine. User FTP and user Telnet run within a user's virtual machine under CMS. Communication between virtual machines is done through the IBM Virtual Machine Communication Facility (VMCF).

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Guide (SH20-6520), Maintainer's Guide (SH20-6521), User's Guide (SH20-6518), Device Access Control Unit Network Guide (SH20-6538), and Series/1 Network Guide (SH20-6539) can be ordered as unlicensed documents. System programmer's Guide (LY20-0954) is a Licensed Document.

CPU:

IBM S/370, 303x, 43xx, or 308x machines

O/S:

VM/SP

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

IBM Pascal and assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

IBM Corporation

CONTACT:

If your site is a university:

Distribution contact:
Sheryl Pomraning
University of Wisconsin
1210 W. Dayton St.
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 262-5776

Technical contacts:
Julie Hagens
Computer Science Department
University of Wisconsin
1210 W. Dayton St.
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 262-7892

If your site is not a university:

Distribution contact: Your local IBM sales representative

Technical Contacts:

**Susan Poh or Mary Dart
IBM Corporation
708 Quince Orchard Blvd.
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(301) 240-5992 or (301) 240-5669**

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Local IBM Sales Representatives; the Program Offering is 5798-DRG.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

2.14.2.7. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for IBM/MVS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: OPEN-Link for IBM/MVS

DESCRIPTION:

Network Solutions, Inc. provides the DoD Community with OPEN-Link, a fully integrated DDN and Ethernet interface solution that provides the DoD Internet protocols (TCP/IP, FTP, TELNET and SMTP) and technical support services for IBM host computers running the MVS operating system. The interface solution is composed of DDN/MVS host resident software, pre-installation site survey, installation, integration support, maintenance, technical services and a 90 day warranty. OPEN-Link is hardware independent and is currently working with ACC, Comten, IBM Series/1 hardware interfaces. All of these provide the user with a DCA fully qualified X.25 interface. Ethernet support is provided by the Nixdorf Ethernet Control unit.

DOCUMENTATION:

One full set of documentation is provided with the product; additional documentation may be purchased.

CPU:

IBM S/370, 43xx, 303x, 308x, 309x and PCMs

O/S:

MVS/SP version 1 with ACF/VTAM Release 1.3

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembly

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network Solutions
Products Group
8229 Boone Blvd., 7th floor
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 749-1900

CONTACT:

Technical: Mary Bloch, (703) 749-1900

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; see above contact for pricing.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Network Solutions proprietary

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.14.2.8. Simware Inc. SIM3278/TCPIP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SIM3278/TCPIP

DESCRIPTION:

SIM3278/TCPIP works with IBM's TCP/IP for VM program product providing efficient 3270 terminal emulation for ASCII terminals in the TCP/IP network, without any restrictions on the operating system or network protocol.

DOCUMENTATION:

One full set of documentation is provided with the product.

CPU:

IBM S/370, 43XX, 30XX

O/S:

IBM VM/SP release 3 or later: IBM's TCP/IP for VM release 1.1 or later (5798-FAL) program product and its prerequisite hardware interfaces to the TCP/IP network

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Simware Inc.
20 Colonnade Rd.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada
K2E 7M6

CONTACT:

Bruce Laforest, (613) 727-1779

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Simware Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2.9. Simware Inc. SIM3278

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SIM3278

DESCRIPTION:

SIM3278 is a host used protocol conversion software package which provides remote PC and ASCII terminal users with full-screen 3270 access to VM, MVS/VTAM & GCS/VTAM applications over cost-effective dialup, X.25 & DDN networks.

DOCUMENTATION:

One full set of documentation is provided with the product.

CPU:

IBM S/370, 43XX, 30XX and plug compatible such as Amdahl and NAS

O/S:

Operates in the VM, MVS/VTAM and GCS/VTAM environments

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Simware Inc.
20 Colonnade Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K2E 7M6

CONTACT:

Bruce Laforest, (613) 727-1779

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Simware Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.14.2.10. Simware Inc. SIM/DIALOUT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SIM/DIALOUT

DESCRIPTION:

SIM/DIALOUT is a host based ACF/VTAM application program which provides reverse protocol conversion allowing SNA3270 terminals and PC's emulating 3270 terminals to access X.25 resources, electronic mail systems, online databases and NON-SNA processors.

DOCUMENTATION:

One complete set of documentation including "User Guide" and "Installation Guide" is provided with the product.

CPU:

IBM S/370, 43XX, 30XX and plug compatibles such as Amdahl and NAS

O/S:

Operates in MVS and VM/GCS environments

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

370 Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Simware Inc.
20 Collonade Rd.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada, K2E 7M6

CONTACT:

Bruce Laforest, (613) 727-1779

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Simware Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.15. NCR TOWER SYSTEMS

2.15.1. Excelan NCR Tower Software

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: EXOS 8012-01 TCP/IP Network Software for NCR Tower Systems

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's EXOS 8012-01 implements DoD TCP/IP protocols to connect NCR Tower Systems to Ethernet networks. EXOS 8012-01 is a front-end TCP/IP implementation that operates in conjunction with an EXOS 201 Intelligent Ethernet Controller for multibus. The TCP/IP protocols (TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP) and Telnet/rlogin servers run on the controller and the user applications (FTP, Telnet, ud, and R-utilities) run on the NCR Tower. EXOS 8012-01 user applications also include C program socket library and network administration utilities.

DOCUMENTATION:

EXOS 8012-01 TCP/IP Network Software for NCR Tower Systems Reference Manual

CPU:

NCR Tower (Tower 16 and 32)

O/S:

NCR Tower 16 Release 3.01.00, NCR Tower 32 Release 1.02.00

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.16. PRIME COMPUTER, INC.

2.16.1. Prime TCP/IP-X.25

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PRIME TCP/IP-X.25

DESCRIPTION:

This TCP/IP-based network software package uses X.25 as the ISO model Network Layer. The X.25 protocol has been certified by the DDN.

Services supported include SMTP, client and server FTP, client and server Telnet. In addition, the TCP Daytime, Character Generator, Discard, and Active Users protocol servers and PRIMOS command processors are provided.

DOCUMENTATION:

Use of the generic network systems is documented in standard manuals describing TCP/IP. A Prime computer system installation and mail user guide is also provided.

CPU:

PRIME 50-series computers:

4050, 4150 (Office packaging)
750, 850, 9655, 9750, 9955, 6350, 6550 (Computer room packaging)

O/S:

PRIMOS (Revision 21 or later)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

FTP, SMTP, Telnet in C; other code in PRIME's SPL, PLP, PMA

DISTRIBUTOR:

PRIME Computer
Custom Systems Group
492 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701

CONTACT:

PRIME Custom Systems Group, (617) 626-1700 ext. 3368

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Prime Custom Systems Group

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of PRIME Computer, Inc.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.16.2. Prime WSI300

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WSI300

DESCRIPTION:

WSI300 (Workstation-System Interconnect) is a TCP/IP-based network software package which runs on 802.3/Ethernet Local Area Networks.

Initially, protocols supported include client and server FTP, and server Telnet.

DOCUMENTATION:

Use of the generic network systems is documented in standard manuals describing TCP/IP. A Prime computer system installation and user guide is also provided.

CPU:

All PRIME 50-series computers:

2350, 2450 (Tower packaging systems)

2250, 2655 (Office packaging)

9655, 9750, 9755, 9955, 9955II, 6350, 6550, 4050, 4150 (Computer room packaging)

O/S:

PRIMOS (Revision 21.0.1)

DISTRIBUTOR:

All Prime Sales Offices and Subsidiaries, or
PRIME Computer
Prime Park
Natick, Massachusetts 01760

CONTACT:

Katherine Jones, Product Manager, (617) 655-8000

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact any Prime Sales Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of PRIME Computer, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.17. PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY

2.17.1. Pyramid NSP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Pyramid's Networking Software Package (NSP)

DESCRIPTION:

The Pyramid system is based upon the RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) design implementing pipelining and a large number (528) of registers to maximize performance and reduce context switching. The Pyramid system has grown into a family of computer products. They range from the single processor 90x to the Isoprocessor (dual processors) 98x. Pyramid systems support high capacity online storage (over 15 G bytes) and high performance (20 M bytes/sec) I/O.

All Pyramid systems offer Pyramids dualPort OSx operating system which supplies users with both UNIX standards (Berkeley 4.2 BSD and AT&T System V) concurrently. NSP implements the DARPA family (TCP/IP/UDP) of protocols under OSx. These protocol implementations are based upon the 4.2 BSD implementation of the MIL-STD protocols. They include TELNET (remote login), FTP (file transfer), and SMTP (mail). In addition to the standard internet protocols, Pyramid supports the following TCP/IP services: netstat, rcp, rdump, rlogin, rrestore, rsh, ruptime, and rwho.

Pyramid's NSP product is available to implement point-to-point internetwork links over ASCII asynch serial lines at speeds from 1200 bps to 19.2 Kbps. NSP offers full networking support for Ethernet (10 Mbps), HYPERchannel (50 Mbps), and X.25 (from 1200 bps to 64 Kbps). Pyramid's X.25 passed DDN certification in April of 1986. The certification was for standard service at 56 Kbps.

Pyramid has implemented the Network File System (NFS) protocol to allow computer systems, workstations, and personal computers to share file systems across the network. The NFS is implemented on a Remote Procedure Call protocol, and External Data Representation (RPC and XDR) standard, to allow portability across different computer architectures. All of these protocols use the DARPA standard Internet Protocol (IP).

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Pyramid WorkCenter, 90x, 98xe, and 98x

O/S:

dualPort OSx, UNIX 4.2 BSD and UNIX System V

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Pyramid Technology
1295 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 965-7200

CONTACT:

Pyramid local office or Pyramid Product Marketing

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

September 1986

2.18. RIDGE COMPUTERS

2.18.1. Ridge TCP/IP

PRODUCT NAME: Ridge TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

This product is based on the 4.2 BSD release which includes Telnet, FTP and the 4.2 programs--rlogin, rcp, rsh, ruptime and rwho. In addition, the CMU packet filter for Ethernet is also part of the release.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available

CPU:

Ridge 32

O/S:

ROS 3.3

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Ridge Computers
2451 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

CONTACT:

Larry Lunetta, Director, Marketing, (408) 262-2199

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call or write for information

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19. SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

2.19.1. Proteon, Inc.

2.19.1.1. Proteon ProNET Device Drivers

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Sun Device Drivers for ProNET-10 & 80 networks

DESCRIPTION:

The ProNET-10 and ProNET-80 Token Ring networks offer advantages of speed, distance, and media flexibility over the Ethernet supported by the Sun Microsystems workstations. The Sun device drivers connect the ProNET-10 and ProNET-80 boards to Sun's TCP/IP code, allowing all the the existing software (including NFS) to operate over ProNET.

There are ProNET boards for the Multibus and Sun VMEbus processors. The p5203 device driver is for Multibus Sun-2 processors, and supports the p1200 ProNET-10 Multibus System or the p1280 ProNET-80 Multibus System. The p5204 device driver is for VMEbus Sun-2 and Sun-3 processors, and supports the p1503 ProNET-10 Sun VMEbus System or the p1583 ProNET-80 Sun VMEbus System.

DOCUMENTATION:

Includes full hardware/software installation manual

CPU:

Sun-2 or Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS, Version 3.0 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (mcs@proteon.com), (617) 898-2800

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Licensed code of Proteon, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19.2. Sun Microsystems, Inc.

2.19.2.1. Sun SunLink DDN

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SunLink DDN

DESCRIPTION:

SunLink DDN is a member of the SunLink product family. The SunLink products implement industry and de-facto standard protocols to provide wide-area and multivendor networking. SunLink DDN includes the host-PSN protocol layers below IP, allowing Suns to provide DDN host services to a multivendor Ethernet network or internetwork which supports the TCP/IP protocol suite. SunLink DDN includes the three major interfaces defined by DoD: DDN Standard X.25, DDN Basic X.25 and 1822 HDH/HDLC. The software runs on Sun-2 or Sun-3 processors with an available local port at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps or on a Sun system equipped with the MCP board for higher speeds.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Sun-2, Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS (Berkeley 4.2 Bsd and AT&T System V compatible)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

General Information: (800) 821-4643; In CA: (800) 821-4642

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is available for purchase.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19.2.2. Sun TCP/IP and Network Services

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP/IP and Network Services

DESCRIPTION:

Sun Microsystem's native networking architecture includes the 4.2 BSD TCP/IP protocols in conjunction with a 10 Mbit/second Ethernet local area network. In addition to the standard internet protocols, Sun supports the same services as the 4.2 BSD VAX UNIX network software: rlogin, rsh, rwho, ruptime, routed, and rexecd.

Sun's network services let users establish consistent directory and file structures on distinct machines. These network services, such as Network File System (NFS) and Yellow Pages (YP), are based upon Sun's Remote Procedure Call (RPC) protocol and External Data Representation (XDR) standard to allow portability across different computer architectures. NFS allows workstations to share file systems across the network; the YP protocols are used to provide domain-wide distributed administrative databases, such as user names and mail aliases.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Vendor

CPU:

Sun-2, Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS (Berkeley 4.2 Bsd and AT&T System V compatible)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

General Information: (800) 821-4643; **In CA:** (800) 821-4642

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is available for purchase.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19.2.3. Sun SunLink X.25

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SunLink X.25

DESCRIPTION:

SunLink X.25 allows Sun systems to establish virtual circuit connections to remote Sun or non Sun systems via X.25 Public Data Networks for IP/ISO routing and/or virtual terminal (X.29/X.3) applications. SunLink X.25 also contains two levels of programmatic interfaces: an X.25 packet level interface for application-to-application protocols and a HDLC device driver interface for reliable point-to-point protocols without the overhead of the X.25 packet level. The software runs on Sun-2 or Sun-3 processors with an available local port at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps or on a Sun system equipped with the MCP board for higher speeds.

CPU:

Sun-2, Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS (Berkeley 4.2 Bsd and AT&T System V compatible)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

General Information: (800) 821-4643; In CA: (800) 821-4642

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is available for purchase.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19.2.4. Sun SunLink IR

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SunLink IR

DESCRIPTION:

SunLink Internetwork Router permits point-to-point routing links between networks of Sun workstations to create a transparent internetwork. Routing of IP packets by SunLink IR is done dynamically. It supports a variety of serial media such as leased lines, broadband, satellite and PBX circuits allows users to use TCP/IP applications such as telnet, rlogin, ftp, and smtp transparently between remote machines. The software runs on Sun-2 and Sun-3 systems with an available local port at speeds of up to 19.2 Kbps or on a Sun equipped with an MCP at up to 500 Kbps.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Sun-2, Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS (Berkeley 4.2 Bsd and AT&T System V compatible)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

General Information: (800) 821-4643; **In CA:** (800) 821-4642

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is available for purchase.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19.2.5. Sun SunLink OSI

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SunLink OSI

DESCRIPTION:

SunLink OSI conforms to the MAP 2.1/TOP 1.0/NBS Phase 1 specifications. On a TOP network, SunLink OSI implements layers 2 through 7 of the OSI model over Sun's integrated Ethernet/802.3 controller; no additional hardware is required. SunLink OSI also can be used with 802.4 controllers available from various vendors for connection to a MAP network, or over SunLink X.25 for connection to X.25 networks. SunLink OSI and TCP/IP can run concurrently over 802.3, 802.4, and X.25 networks. SunLink OSI implements both an end system and an intermediate system. As an end system, SunLink OSI supports FTAM, MAP Network Management, MAP Directory Services, TP4/CLNS, TP0/CONS, and support for 802.3, 802.4, and X.25 networks. As an intermediate system, SunLink OSI supports routing among 802.3 and 802.4, routing over SunLink X.25, and turnkey support for OSINET. For programmers, SunLink OSI includes interfaces to LLC, CLNS, TP4 Session BCS, FTAM Phase I, MAP 2.1 CASE, MAP 2.1 Directory Service, and MAP 2.1 Network Management.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Sun-2, Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS (Berkeley 4.2 Bsd and AT&T System V compatible)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

General Information: (800) 821-4643; **In CA:** (800) 821-4642

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is available for purchase.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.19.2.6. Sun SunLink MHS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SunLink MHS

DESCRIPTION:

SunLink MHS supports local or wide area interchange of electronic messages between Sun systems and other systems that support X.400 messaging conventions. SunLink MHS is a gateway among UNIX mail (SMTP and UUCP) and X.400 that supports bi-directional exchange of messages. It conforms to the CEN/CENELEC A/3211, CEPT A/311, and NBS profiles. Messages may be sent by (or received from) Sun users or any user that can send messages to Sun mail systems. The messages may address (or originate from) users on other systems, either X.400-native systems or the native mail systems of a vendor that supports an X.400 gateway. Mappings of addresses and other message elements are a superset of RFC 987. SunLink MHS requires SunLink OSI, and may run over SunLink X.25 for wide area messaging.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Sun-2, Sun-3

O/S:

SunOS (Berkeley 4.2 Bsd and AT&T System V compatible)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300

CONTACT:

General Information: (800) 821-4643; In CA: (800) 821-4642

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code is available for purchase.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.20. SYMBOLICS, INC.

2.20.1. Symbolics LISP Machine

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Symbolics TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

An implementation of the Internet protocol family for Symbolics 36xx Machines running release 5.2 or later. This includes IP, ICMP, TCP, and UDP. Higher level protocols supported include Telnet, SUPDUP, FTP, SMTP and TFTP. TCP/IP is completely integrated in the Lisp Machine generic network system and will be used by the system automatically whenever necessary. As of Release 7.2 also provides TCP/IP bridging via serial line.

DOCUMENTATION:

Use of the generic network system is documented in standard manuals and is available online through a keyword lookup system.

CPU:

Symbolics Machine (Any)

O/S:

Symbolics Lisp System (Release 5 or later)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Lisp Machine LISP

DISTRIBUTOR:

Symbolics, Inc.
4 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

CONTACT:

Local Symbolics sales office or Symbolics, Inc. (Sales), (617) 621-7500

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Symbolics Marketing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Symbolics, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.21. TANDEM COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

2.21.1. Tandem Guardian/NonStop II

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Guardian/NonStop II

DESCRIPTION:

Tandem has developed TCP/IP to run with X.25. Telnet, FTP and SMTP are the upper layer protocols that have been developed.

DOCUMENTATION:

Users manuals are available

CPU:

Tandem NonStop II and Txp Processors

O/S:

Guardian

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

TAL

DISTRIBUTOR:

Tandem Computers
19333 Vallco Parkway
Cupertino, CA 95014

CONTACT:

Gale Burnette, (703) 476-3066

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Tandem

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Tandem proprietary product

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.22. UNISYS CORPORATION

2.22.1. Chi Corporation

2.22.1.1. Chi CCP TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Chi Communications Processor (CCP) TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

TCP/IP is implemented in the CCP for use as a front-end to Unisys/Sperry 1100 series machines. The CCP channel connects to the Unisys/Sperry and also provides, through TCP/IP, connectivity to IBM and DEC hosts. The implementation supports TCP, IP, UDP, FTP, TELNET, SMTP, and ICMP. The data link and physical layer protocols are implemented as specified in IEEE 802.3 (10 Base 5). The CCP interfaces to a TCP/IP network through a Series 3200 Ethernet Controller and Chi's Ethernet driver software. These communicate with the IP layer. A DCA certified X.25 network interface is available for connection to the DDN. The CCP can be configured as a remote concentrator, providing yet another method by which remote terminals can access DDN hosts. Chi also offers technical support for interfacing Unisys/Sperry computing environments to the DDN.

DOCUMENTATION:

Technical manuals provided with product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

Versions based on Concurrent Computer's Model 3205 and 3212 processors

O/S:

Chi proprietary, CCP/OS, which communicates with Unisys/Sperry OS 1100

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Chi Corporation
26055 Emery Road
Cleveland, OH 44128

CONTACT:

Sales Coordinator, (216) 831-2622

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Chi Corporation

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Chi Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.22.2. Unisys Corporation

2.22.2.1. Unisys A Series Systems

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: A Series TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

The Unisys A Series TCP/IP product augments the BNA network products by supporting communication with other Unisys systems and other vendor systems employing DDN protocols. DDN software is implemented partly in the mainframe and partly in the CP2000 communications processor. The DDN connections provided are the standard X.25 IMP and other X.25 packet network interfaces at speeds up to 64 Kbps, and IEEE 802.3 local area network interfaces at 10 Mbps. Telnet, FTP, and SMTP protocols and programmatic interfaces to multiple layers are supported above TCP/IP and are integral to BNA Host Services. Several mainframes may access the DDN through the same CP2000 via an IEEE 802.3 LAN, in which case the communications processor supports the EGP protocol. Multiple IMP connections may be supported by a single CP2000 communications processor. In addition, the CP2000 communications processor can support attachment to an IEEE 802.3 LAN and uses Ethernet compatible frames and the ARP protocol. BNA sessions are supported using the DDN or IEEE 802.3 LAN for transport between BNA nodes.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Unisys Corporation

CPU:

Unisys A Series

O/S:

A Series MCP Release 3.6 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PASCAL

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Corporation
Box 500
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19424

CONTACT:

J.H. Arrington, (215) 542-5935

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See your local Unisys sales representative. Volume shipments will be available in November 1988.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Property of Unisys Corporation

DDN QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.22.2.2. Unisys 1100 and 2200 Systems

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DDN-1100, DCP DDN Gateway

DESCRIPTION:

The Unisys OS1100 TCP/IP products augment the DCA network products by supporting communication with other Unisys systems and other vendor systems employing DDN protocols. DDN software is implemented partly in the mainframe and partly in the Distributed Communications Processor (DCP). The DDN connections provided are the DDN Standard X.25 IMP and other X.25 packet network interfaces at speeds up to 64 Kbps, and IEEE 802.3 local area network interfaces at 10 Mbps. The IP, ICMP, TCP and Telnet protocols are implemented in the DCP. FTP and SMTP protocols and programmatic interfaces to multiple layers are implemented in the mainframe and are integral to Distributed Systems Services (DSS) of OS1100. Multiple IMP connections may be supported by a single DCP. In addition, the DCP can support attachment to an IEEE 802.3 LAN using Ethernet compatible frames and the ARP protocol. DCA sessions are supported using the DDN or IEEE 802.3 LAN for transport between DCA nodes.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Unisys Corporation

CPU:

Unisys 1100 and 2200 Series Systems
DCP 10A, DCP 15, DCP 20, DCP 40 and DCP 50

O/S:

OS1100 System Base 3 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PLUS for mainframe software: Telcon Assembler for DCPs

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Corporation
Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

CONTACT:

J.H. Arrington, (215) 542-5935

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See the local Unisys sales representative.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Property of Unisys Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.22.2.3. Unisys DDN5000, DDN7000

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DDN5000, DDN7000

DESCRIPTION:

The Unisys DDN5000 and DDN7000 products support communication with other Unisys systems and equipment of other vendors via DDN protocols and R-utilities over a DDN standard X.25 IMP interface at from 19.2 Kbps to 56K bps. The IP, ICMP, TCP, Telnet, FTP and SMTP protocols are implemented along with R-Utilities. Programmatic interfaces, including BSD 4.2 via sockets library, are available to multiple layers. In addition, DDN7000 supports the UDP protocol. Series 5000 systems also support DCA sessions using the DDN for transport between DCA nodes.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Unisys Corporation

CPU:

5000/20-30-40-50-60-80-90
7000/40-50

O/S:

UNIX System V, Release 2.0

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Corporation
Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

CONTACT:

J.H. Arrington, (215) 542-5935

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See the local Unisys sales representative.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Property of Unisys Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.22.2.4. Unisys NET5000, NET7000

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: NET5000, NET7000

DESCRIPTION:

The Unisys NET5000 and NET7000 products support communication with other Unisys systems and equipment of other vendors via DDN protocols and R-Utilities over IEEE 802.3 local area network, using Ethernet compatible frames. The ARP, IP, ICMP, TCP, UDP, Telnet, and FTP protocols are implemented. Series 7000 systems also implement SMTP. Programmatic interfaces are supported to multiple layers. Series 5000 systems also support DCA sessions simultaneously over the IEEE 802.3 LAN.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Unisys Corporation

CPU:

5000/20-30-40-50-60-80-90
7000/40-50

O/S:

UNIX System V, Release 2.0

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Corporation
Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

CONTACT:

J.H. Arrington, (215) 542-5935

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See the local Unisys sales representative.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Property of Unisys Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.22.3. University of Maryland

2.22.3.1. U. of Maryland IP/TCP-1100

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: IP/TCP-1100 -- Current level 2R2Q5

DESCRIPTION:

The University of Maryland Computer Science Center has implemented TCP/IP for the Unisys 1100 Series computer systems. The implementation currently supports IP, ICMP, TCP, server TELNET, server FTP, user and server SMTP, user and server MDQS. The link level connection is via a 40KB synchronous link or Unisys word channel. Direct connection to an Ethernet is under construction. Currently running on at least 3 Internet hosts including UMD2.UMD.EDU.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation, configuration and operation documentation is provided in both printed and machine readable form. No internals documentation is currently available. Package is distributed in source form.

CPU:

Unisys 1100/60 EIS, 1100/70 EIS, 1100/80, 1100/90

O/S:

OS1100 Level 38R5 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PLUS and MASM

DISTRIBUTOR:

Systems Staff
Computer Science Center
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742

CONTACT:

Louis A. Mamakos, (louie@TRANTOR.UMD.EDU),
Michael G. Petry, (petry@TRANTOR.UMD.EDU)
(301) 454-2946

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distributors for current procedure.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Developed under state of Maryland funding by public institution; available to any requestor

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

March 1986

2.23. WANG LABORATORIES, INC.

2.23.1. Wang Laboratories VS-WSNT-DDN-X

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: VS-WSNT-DDN-X

DESCRIPTION:

Provides the ability to communicate between multiple WANG VS through a DCA fully qualified X.25 basic interface.

WANG Labs: pending announcement and final testing full suite of DDN Protocols (TCP/IP, SMTP, FTP, Telnet)

DOCUMENTATION:

Documentation provided with product

CPU:

Complete product family of WANG VS

O/S:

VS 6.40 or greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
One Industrial Avenue
Lowell, MA 01851

CONTACT:

Martin Brien, (617) 459-5000, (800) 225-0654

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address
Product availability through GSA
Authorized ADP Schedule

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wang Laboratories, Inc.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes, X.25 BASIC, October 1985

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.24. XEROX CORPORATION

2.24.1. Xerox XDE

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: XDE (Xerox Development Environment) 5.0 Desktop

DESCRIPTION:

The TCP/IP package in XDE 5.0 supports the use of the TCP/IP family of networking protocols. It supports the application protocols of FTP, TFTP, SMTP and Telnet and the networking protocols of IP, TCP, UDP and ARP, as outline by various RFCs. This package also provides for window-based user interfaces to the above application protocols and Mesa language programming interfaces to the above protocols.

DOCUMENTATION:

Programmer level documentation to each of the individual application level protocols as well as network level protocols is given and user interface documentation for the tools which use these applications.

CPU:

This software is for use on the 8010 and 6085 processors. These are proprietary processors optimized for the running of the Mesa language.

O/S:

Pilot 12.3 operating system (Xerox proprietary)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Mesa 12.3

DISTRIBUTOR:

Xerox Corporation
475 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CONTACT:

Local Xerox Sales Representative or XDE Product Marketing, (408) 737-4418

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of the Xerox Corporation for 8010 and 6085 workstations

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.25. SOFTWARE MULTIPLE-MACHINE IMPLEMENTATIONS

2.25.1. BANYAN SYSTEMS, INC.

2.25.1.1. VINES TCP/IP Routing Option

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: VINES TCP/IP Routing Option

DESCRIPTION:

Banyan Systems Inc. develops and markets VINES -- virtual networking software that allow network resources to appear as transparent extensions to local PCs. VINES integrates multiple communications technologies, including local- and wide-area network, mini and mainframe links. The company also markets high-performance, multi-function network servers which run the VINES network operating system while providing internetwork support for a variety of popular local area networks.

The VINES TCP/IP Routing option allows a Banyan Server (VINES/386, DTS, BNS or CNS) to route IP frames. This enables a single Banyan server or a network of Banyan servers to connect multiple TCP/IP hosts or networks.

This option supports connections between TCP/IP networks and Banyan servers over Ethernet (3Com 3C501 and 3C505, Micom- Interlan NI5010 and NI5210, and Ungermann-Bass NIC), IEEE 802.5 Token Ring (IBM and Proteon ProNET-4), and Proteon ProNET-10.

This option is available with VINES Release 3.0.

DOCUMENTATION:

A complete set of documentation is included.

CPU:

80286, 80386, or Banyan proprietary servers: DTS, BNS, CNS

O/S:

UNIX System V optimized for VINES

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Banyan Systems Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westboro, MA 01581

CONTACT:

Rita Parker, (617) 898-2404

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact nearest Banyan reseller or call (617) 898-2404

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Banyan Systems Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.1.2. VINES TCP/IP Server-to-Server Option

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: VINES TCP/IP Server-to-Server Option

DESCRIPTION:

Banyan Systems Inc. develops and markets VINES -- virtual networking software that allow network resources to appear as transparent extensions to local PCs. VINES integrates multiple communications technologies, including local- and wide-area network, mini and mainframe links. The company also markets high-performance, multi-function network servers which run the VINES network operating system while providing internetwork support for a variety of popular local area networks.

The VINES TCP/IP Server-to-Server option allows two or more Banyan servers to communicate across a TCP/IP network. IP internetting is available across Ethernet (3Com 3C501 and 3C505, Micom-Interlan NI5010 and NI5210, and Ungermann-Bass NIC), IEEE 802.5 Token Ring (IBM and Proteon ProNet-4), and Proteon ProNET-10 networks.

This option is attractive to customers with access to a TCP/IP backbone who need to connect remote Banyan servers. VINES packets originating from one Banyan server and destined for a remote Banyan server are encapsulated in IP protocol headers to be routed by non-Banyan IP routers through a TCP/IP network.

This option is available with VINES Release 3.0.

DOCUMENTATION:

A complete set of documentation is included.

CPU:

80286, 80386, or Banyan proprietary servers: DTS, BNS, CNS

O/S:

UNIX System V optimized for VINES

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Banyan Systems Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westboro, MA 01581

CONTACT:

Rita Parker, (617) 898-2404

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact nearest Banyan reseller or call (617) 898-2404

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Banyan Systems Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.2. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION

2.25.2.1. CMC Internet TCP/IP for Ethernet Node Processors (ENP's)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: CMC Internet TCP/IP for Ethernet Node Processors (ENP's)

DESCRIPTION:

Intelligent Ethernet Front End Processors (ENP's) that support the TCP/IP suite of protocols on VME, MULTIBUS, UNIBUS, Q-bus and PC-bus systems in UNIX, VMS, XENIX and DOS environments. TCP, IP, UDP, ARP, ICMP are processed on the ENP and applications including FTP, TELNET, SMTP, RLOGIN, RSH, RCP and Berkeley 4.2 socket libraries run in the host.

DOCUMENTATION:

ENP Technical Binder, ENP User's Binder, Internet User's Guide

CPU:

ENP-10 for VMEbus (UNIX)

ENP-30 for MULTIBUS (UNIX)

ENP-40 for UNIBUS (VMS)

ENP-50 for Qbus (MICROVMS)

ENP-66 for PC-bus (DOS, XENIX)

O/S:

UNIX System V, DOS 3.X, VMS, MICROVMS, XENIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Direct Distribution
Communication Machinery Corporation
125 Cremona Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

CONTACT:

CMC Sales, (800) CMC-8023 or (805) 968-4CMC

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact CMC Sales

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

CMC Proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.25.3. COMPUTER NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

2.25.3.1. Computer Network Technology LANlord High Speed Networking System

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: LANlord High Speed Networking System

DESCRIPTION:

This is a high performance back-end LAN (25 Mb/s) designed to physically, electronically and logically connect mainframe computers and other networking technologies.

Release TWO of LANlord implements TCP/IP protocols on the network, supports FTP applications on the host, and will be available 4th quarter 1987.

LINKlord gateways implementing T-1 links between LANlord networks are available now. A LINKlord gateway from Cray to Ethernet using TCP/IP protocols will be available 4th quarter 1987.

CPU:

IBM, DEC (all processors interfacing to DEC DR11-W and DRB32)

O/S:

MVS, VMS, UNIX

DISTRIBUTOR:

Computer Network Technology
9440 Science Center Drive
New Hope, MN 55428

CONTACT:

Bob Lutnicki, (800) 638-8324

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call for information

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.25.4. CONCURRENT COMPUTER CORPORATION

2.25.4.1. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for OS/32

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: OPEN-Link for OS/32

DESCRIPTION:

OPEN-Link is a series of communications software and hardware products that meet the Defense Communications Agency MIL-STDs in use on the DDN networks, such as ARPANET and MILNET. These products are also interoperable with the UNIX BSD 4.X implementations of these protocols used by many popular UNIX based graphics workstations, such as SUN, APOLLO, CIMLINK, CADNETIX, and others.

OPEN-Link supplies TCP/IP communication protocol software products, Application Programming Interfaces to the TCP functions for PASCAL, FORTRAN VII, C, and CAL, and the MIL-STD File Transfer (FTP), Virtual Terminal (TELNET) and Simple Mail Transfer (SMTP) applications.

OPEN-Link for Concurrent Computer OS/32 systems uses the Concurrent Computer Ethernet Data Link Controller.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full documentation set is available.

CPU:

Concurrent Computer Corporation 3200 Series Systems, including MPS

O/S:

OS/32

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PASCAL

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network Solutions
Products Group
8229 Boone Blvd., 7th Floor
Vienna, VA 22180

CONTACT:

Mary Bloch, (703) 749-1900

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; see above contact for pricing.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Network Solutions

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.25.5. DATA GENERAL

2.25.5.1. Data General Workstation Transport System (WTS)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Data General Workstation Transport System (WTS)

DESCRIPTION:

WTS is an OSI transport system that implements OSI transport, internet, data link and physical layer protocols. It supports IEEE 802.3 local area networks. WTS provides transport services for personal computers as part of Data General's PC*Integration product line, which offers file, print, application, and communication sharing capabilities for PCs utilizing a DG MV/Family minicomputer as a server.

DOCUMENTATION:

Full documentation is provided.

CPU:

Data General Dasher 286, DG/One Models 2 and 2T laptops, and IBM PC, XT, and AT

O/S:

DOS rev 3.1 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

A mixture of Assembly language, PL/I and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Data General
4400 Computer Drive
Westboro, MA 01580

CONTACT:

Any local Data General sales office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

WTS may be ordered through any Data General sales office or representative.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Data General Proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.6. ISODE

2.25.6.1. The ISO Development Environment

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The ISO Development Environment (ISODE 3.0)

DESCRIPTION:

This software supports the development of certain kinds of ISO/CCITT/ECMA protocols and applications.

Current modules include:

- ISO transport service (TP0 on top of TCP and X.25)
- ISO session, presentation, and association control services
- ASN.1 abstract syntax/transfer notation and compiler
- ISO/CCITT reliable transfer and remote operations services
- ISO DIS FTAM for Berkeley and AT&T UNIX

Although the ISODE is not "supported" per se, it does have a problem reporting address, Bug-ISODE@NRTC.NORTHROP.COM. Bug reports (and fixes) are welcome by the way. The discussion group ISODE@NRTC.NORTHROP.COM is used as an open forum on ISODE. Contact ISODE-Request@NRTC.NORTHROP.COM to be added to this list.

DOCUMENTATION:

Three volume User's Manual (approx. 450 pages, sources in LaTeX); UNIX manual entries (sources in roff); other miscellaneous documents in LaTeX or SLiTeX format

CPU:

Any

O/S:

BSD 4.2 UNIX, AT&T SVR2 UNIX, ROS (the Ridge Operating System), HP-UX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

NORTH AMERICA
ISODE Distribution
Department of Electrical Engineering
University of Delaware
Newark, DE 19716
USA
(302) 451-1163

EUROPE
Department of Computer Science
Attn: Soren Sorenson
University College
Gower Street
London, WC1E 6BT
UK
(44) 1-387-7050 x3680

DISTRIBUTOR (AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND):

Andrew Worsley
CSIRO DIT
55 Barry St
Carlton, 3053
AU
(61) 3-347-8644

CONTACT:

Bug-ISODE@NRTC.NORTHROP.COM

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Send a check or purchase order to one of the distribution facilities listed above. Do not send tapes or envelopes.

North America: \$200.00 US dollars for source and documentation (documentation only is also \$200 US dollars)

Europe: 100 pounds sterling for source and documentation (documentation only is also 100 pounds sterling)

Australia: 50 dollars Australian for source and documentation (documentation only is also 50 dollars Australian)

FTP: If you can FTP to the DARPA/NSF Internet, you can use anonymous FTP to louie.udel.edu [10.0.0.96] and retrieve the file portal/isode-3.tar. This is a 7MB tar image. The file portal/isode-3.tar.Z is the tar image after being run through the compress program (approx. 2.5MB).

NIFTP: If you run NIFTP over the public X.25 or over JANET, and are registered in the NRS at Salford, you can use NIFTP with username "guest" and your own name as password, to access UK.AC.UCL.CS to retrieve the file <SRC>isode-3.tar. This is a 7MB tar image. The file <SRC>isode-3.tar.Z is the tar image after being run through the compress program (approx. 2.5MB).

FTAM on the JANET or PSS: The sources are available by FTAM at UCL over X.25 using JANET (00000511160001) or PSS (23421920030001) with TSEL "256" (ascii encoding). Use the "anon" user-identity, supply any password, and retrieve the file src/isode-3.tar. This is a 7MB tar image. The file src/isode-3.tar.Z is the tar image after being run through the compress program (approx. 2.5MB).

FTAM on the DARPA/NSF Internet: The sources are available by FTAM at the University of Delaware over the DARPA/NSF Internet at host louie.udel.edu [10.0.0.96] (TCP port 102 selects the ISO transport service) with TSEL 256 (numeric encoding) or with the US GOSIP encoding (TSEL 0001, SSEL 0001, PSEL 0001). Use the "anon" user-identity, supply any password, and retrieve the file portal/isode-3.tar. This is a 7MB tar image. The file portal/isode-3.tar.Z is the tar image after being run through the compress program (approx. 2.5MB).

In both cases, the file service is provided by the FTAM implementation in ISODE 3.0, which is a DIS implementation with a few pieces of critical information taken from the IS.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Openly available under a "hold harmless" clause

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

December 1987

2.25.7. MARI ADVANCE MICROELECTRONICS LTD.

2.25.7.1. The Newcastle Connection

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Newcastle Connection

DESCRIPTION:

The Newcastle Connection is a software sub-system that can integrate a number of UNIX computers to provide a fully transparent distributed environment, termed "UNIX-United". It was developed in the Computing Laboratory at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, England.

Under this arrangement each computer within the system will appear as a directory in a large UNIX file system. Thus, full functionality is provided through a strict adherence to UNIX semantics. There is no need for remote login - the user is able to simply change directory in the standard manner to access the file system of a remote machine (subject to permissions granted).

The Newcastle Connection allows the user to access remote files and execute programs upon the machine in whose file store they are contained. This important feature overcomes the limitations inherent in a number of current Virtual File Systems which involve copying of file systems back to the local file store for processing.

The Newcastle Connection is designed to be Network Independent, and as such has been implemented across a number of media - Ethernet, X.25, RS232, Cambridge Ring, and Omnet.

The Newcastle Connection has been implemented on a number of major machine architectures including:

- Sun Workstation - co-existing with the Sun Network File System
- VAX - running under UNIX 4.2 BSD and UNIX System V
- Perq Workstations - running under PNX

In addition, The Newcastle Connection is available as an In-Kernel implementation for Uniplus+ - based machines. This product, bundled with TCP/IP networking software is available through UniSoft/Root as ROOTnet. This uses the Uniform Datagram Service (UDS) over UDP.

Prices are available on application for Porting and License requirements.

DOCUMENTATION:

Documentation available on-line; supporting information available from MARI Advanced Microelectronics Ltd

CPU:

Motorola 68000 Family, National Semiconductor NS32016, PDP-11, VAX-11

O/S:

UNIX System V, UNIX 4.2 BSD, Xenix, Uniplus+, and variants thereof

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

MARI Advanced Microelectronics Ltd.
32 Grainger Park Road
Newcastle upon Tyne
NE4 8RY
UK
+44 (091) 272-2522

Portable Software Inc.
650 Bair Island Road
Suite 204
Redwood City, CA 94063
USA
(415) 367-6264

CONTACT:

Mr. R.J. Campbell, MARI

Mr. K. Clark, PSI

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

First point of contact for technical appraisal will be MARI.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.25.8. MARBLE ASSOCIATES INC.

2.25.8.1. Marble CONNECT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Marble CONNECT

DESCRIPTION:

CONNECT is a small collection of utility programs that run under the various Berkeley releases of UNIX for PDP-11's, VAXen, SUN Workstations, ISI Optima, and so forth. CONNECT creates and monitors a serial line connection for the purpose of maintaining continuous networking over often unreliable serial lines. After establishing the connection (it understands a wide variety of autodialer protocols, and it operates over leased- or hard-wires as well), CONNECT listens for loss-of-carrier and, in the event that the carrier is dropped, it re-establishes the connection ASAP. Currently CONNECT is being used with SLIP and Marble Serial IP to maintain ARPA-Ethernet connections over long distances using normal phone lines.

DOCUMENTATION:

Full documentation is available.

CPU:

The program runs on any computers using 4.2 BSD, 4.3 BSD or Marble 2.9 BSD UNIX

O/S:

Berkeley UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Marble Associates Inc.
PO Box 786
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 259-1250

CONTACT:

Mark Elvy

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call or write (with purchase order)

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Marble Associates, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.25.9. RESEARCH TRIANGLE INSTITUTE

2.25.9.1. Research Triangle Institute FREEDOMNET

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: FREEDOMNET

DESCRIPTION:

FREEDOMNET is a software subsystem developed by the Research Triangle Institute that can be added to physically interconnected, heterogeneous UNIX-based computers to allow a user to access the resources of all of the computers in the network in a transparent manner. FREEDOMNET hides issues of inter-processor communications and network protocols from the user and is applicable to a wide variety of both local and wide-area networks.

All standard UNIX features are unchanged by FREEDOMNET software in form and meaning, with inter-machine communication taking place as necessary. With FREEDOMNET software, it is possible, for example, for a user to access files and peripheral devices on a remote machine by specifying a directory on a remote machine as being his current working directory, requesting execution of a program on a remote machine, or redirecting input and/or output. These standard UNIX features can be used without the user's conscious concern for the fact that several machines and their peripherals may be involved. FREEDOMNET preserves all UNIX semantics in order to achieve transparency.

Because FREEDOMNET preserves all UNIX semantics, it provides true transparency from the user's point of view. This includes transparency in a heterogeneous environment where differences in machine architecture (and UNIX implementation) must be masked. The FREEDOMNET "stateful" server approach allows for remote device sharing and for remote execution of programs. The fact that the standard UNIX file naming syntax is used to refer to remote files and devices makes FREEDOMNET very easy to learn and use effectively. In addition, existing programs (UNIX commands and user-written applications) can be made "distributable" without modification due to the consistent naming scheme and preservation of all UNIX semantics. FREEDOMNET provides a basis for implementing high-performance, fault tolerant, and secure distributed computing systems.

FREEDOMNET is added to the UNIX kernel much like a standard device driver. No kernel source changes are required. FREEDOMNET uses the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) on Ethernet, but is implemented so as to be independent of network hardware and protocols.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from Research Triangle Institute

CPU:

VAX, Sun, Gould, Masscomp, Convex, Unisys, NCR, Arete, IBM RT PC

O/S:

UNIX System V, Releases 2 and 3; 4.2 BSD and 4.3 BSD; 4.3BSD+NFS; Ultrix 2.0; SunOS Release 3.4; Masscomp RTU 3.1a; Convex C-1, Release 4.0; Gould UTX/32, Release 2.0; IBM AIX Release 2.1.2

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Research Triangle Institute
3040 Cornwallis Road
P.O. Box 12194
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709-2194

CONTACT:

Mr. R. Warren, (rbw@rti.rti.org) or Mr. T. Warren, (wtw@rti.rti.org), (919) 541-6000

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

First contact should be with one of the above at RTI.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.10. SRI INTERNATIONAL

2.25.10.1. SRI TENEX/FOONEX/AUGUST

DESCRIPTION:

SRI has implemented TCP/IP for the TENEX (FOONEX and AUGUST) operating system running on DEC-10 KA or KI and F2, F3 or F4 Foonly processors. It was adapted from the BBN and ISI versions of TENEX TCP/IP, with contributions from Ed Taft of Xerox and Phil French of Tymshare, and resides in the operating system. It is largely upward-compatible with TOPS-20 implementations and fully compatible with AUGMENT. Telnet, FTP, SMTP, ICMP, ECHO, TIME, WHOIS, and NAME service are available although some are still under development.

This is an implementation done at BBN. DARPA has dropped funding for continued support for Tenex development, and thus the latest versions done for BBN and DEC for TOPS-20 are not available for Tenex.

DOCUMENTATION:

None available at this time other than that embedded in the programs

CPU:

DEC-10 (KA, KI), Foonly (F2,F3,F4)

O/S:

TENEX-134,135/FOONEX/AUGUST

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

MACRO

DISTRIBUTOR:

SRI International
DDN Network Information Center
Room EJ274
333 Ravenswood Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025

CONTACT:

Vivian Neou, (VIVIAN@SRI-NIC.ARPA), (415) 859-4781

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Vivian Neou

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

DCA-owned software

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.25.11. SIRIUS SYSTEMS, INC.

2.25.11.1. Sirius Systems Internet-CT

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Internet-CT

DESCRIPTION:

A full implementation of TCP/IP for the Convergent Technologies workstation product line. This package includes the following link level drivers: IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet), SLIP, AX.25, and X.25 (Q2 1988). Full IP/ICMP is provided and can serve as both host and gateway. A set of library routines is provided to permit user-written applications to make use of TCP and UDP. FTP, TELNET, and SMTP are provided. An OS specific peer-to-peer networking module is also available. VT-100 support is also available as an optional TELNET client. Support and updates are provided for one year from date of purchase. Extended update and support service may be purchased. On-site training and installation service is also available.

DOCUMENTATION:

A user's manual including tutorial is provided with each copy of the software. Additional copies of the documentation may be purchased separately.

CPU:

Convergent Technologies IWS, AWS, NGen (80186, 80286, and 80386 versions), and MegaFrame SRP, Unisys B-21, B-22, B-26, B-28, B-38, and XE-520

O/S:

CTOS, CTOS-VM, BTOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sirius Systems, Inc.
19200 Tilford Way
Germantown, MD 20874

CONTACT:

Brian Lloyd, (301) 540-2066

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Send a purchase order to the above named address.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Sirius Systems Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.12. SPIDER SYSTEMS LTD.

2.25.12.1. Spider Systems S-TCP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: S-TCP

DESCRIPTION:

S-TCP is a TCP/IP protocol package, primarily for the LAN environment, which supports TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP and ARP. Standard FTP and TELNET applications are available, together with UNIX-style "r" utilities. The package is available for UNIX System V.3 streams, with which it is fully integrated, or unbundled for use on protocol processor boards or other network devices. In the UNIX environment, these protocols form the basis of the Sun Network File System (NFS), and can be used to support the Newcastle Connection. Spider Systems can port this software to any environment.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Any

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Spider Systems Limited
65 Bonnington Road
Edinburgh
EH6 5JQ
Scotland

CONTACT:

Tony Tidswell or Colin Scott, +44 (031) 554-9197

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Spider Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

November 1986

2.25.13. SYDNEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.25.13.1. Sydney Development SYDCOM X.25 Series

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SYDCOM X.25 Series

DESCRIPTION:

Levels 1-3 of X.25. A full featured package includes all options. Supports circuits as well as Fast Select. CCITT compatible. In addition the following PADs can be supplied:

- Async (X.3/X.28/X.29)
- Bisync
- SDLC/QLLC
- With a 3270 protocol converter

This X.25 software is used in LANs, WANs, microcomputers, dataswitches, minicomputers, "black boxes" and modems.

DOCUMENTATION:

Software System Overview, Generic X.25 Porting Guide, Technical Reference Guide, User Guide

CPU:

All Intel, Motorola, and Zilog microprocessor based systems.

O/S:

Includes its own O/S

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sydney Development Corporation
1385 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6H 3V9

CONTACT:

Director, Sales: Robert Simington, (604) 734-8822

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Director of Sales

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Sydney Development Corporation

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.13.2. Sydney Development ISONET

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ISONET

DESCRIPTION:

An advanced communications package which conforms to all OSI standards, ISONET provides a solid foundation on which to build your application. ISONET includes layers 1-5 of the OSI reference model. It contains a complete session layer which supports all functional units and subsets, including BAS, BCS, and BSS; a complete transport layer supporting all classes, 0 through 4; as well as optional support for X.25, IP (ISO 8473) and LLC (IEEE 802.2). ISONET is designed to be portable. With the protocol code separated from the working environment, only the system dependent part of the code need be modified when porting ISONET to a new operating system.

DOCUMENTATION:

Porting Guide, Programmer's Manual, System Overview

CPU:

Stratus, IBM PC, DEC, Unisys

O/S:

VAX/VMS, B2x, MS DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Pascal or C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sydney Development Corporation
1385 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6H 3V9

CONTACT:

Director, Sales: Robert Simington, (604) 734-8822

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Director of Sales

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Sydney Development Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.13.3. Sydney Development Messenger 400

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Messenger 400

DESCRIPTION:

Messenger 400 is a multi-vendor communications program based on the CCITT recommendation for electronic messaging, X.400. It is compliant with NBS, CEPT, CEN/CENLEC standards and the OSI reference model. Messenger 400 includes all components of X.400: the Message Transfer Agent, User Agent and Reliable Transfer Service, plus session and transport layers, directory and distribution lists. It is available for use in X.25, DECnet, Bisync, Asynchronous and TCP/IP networks. Gateways have also been developed to such non-X.400 systems as PROFS, UUCP, and ARPAnet as well as having connected to public mail systems worldwide. Messenger 400 goes beyond electronic mail to allow application to application communications with or without human intervention.

DOCUMENTATION:

User Guide, Administrative Manual, and Technical Reference Guide (with Source Code Only)

CPU:

All Leading Systems including IBM, DEC, Tandem, IBM PCs, PC LANs

O/S:

VM/CMS, VAX/VMS, VAX Ultrix, Unix System V, Unix 4.2 BSD, Xenix, MS DOS, MS DOS LAN (NetWare), OS/2

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Sydney Development Corporation
1385 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6H 3V9

CONTACT:

Director, Sales: Robert Simington, (604) 734-8822

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Director of Sales

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Sydney Development Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

AD-A192 196

DDN (DEFENSE DATA NETWORK) PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATIONS AND
VENDORS GUIDE(U) SRI INTERNATIONAL MENLO PARK CA DDN
NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER D J OAKLEY ET AL. FEB 88

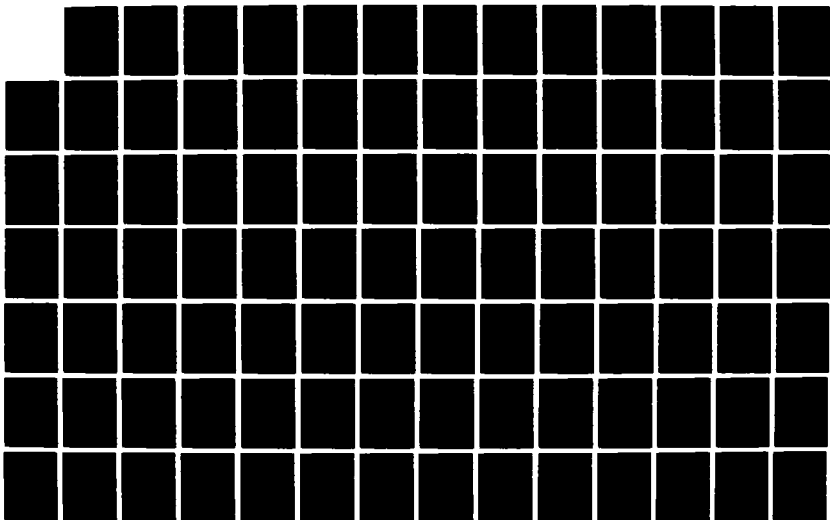
3/4

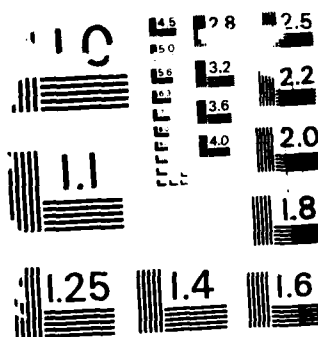
UNCLASSIFIED

NIC-50002 DCA200-87-C-0020

F/G 25/5

NL





COPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963-A

2.25.14. U.C. BERKELEY

2.25.14.1. TN3270

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TN3270

DESCRIPTION:

A new version of tn3270, a program which emulates an IBM 3270 over the ethernet, has been available since August of 1987.

Significant changes to tn3270 are:

- Error messages, in English, overlay a portion of the screen when the user types an erroneous entry (invalid control sequence, attempt to enter data in an "input disallowed" field, etc.).
- Ability to "escape to shell". This, by itself, is mostly useful in an MS-DOS (or non-BSD) system.
- An Application Programming Interface (API). This allows programs, running under Unix or MS-DOS, to read and write the 3270 screen, and to send keystrokes (3270) to tn3270. This makes use of the "escape to shell" feature. Included in the (beta) distribution is a program which uses the API to receive files sent from the IBM host (we don't supply the IBM side at this point, and the rather stupid protocol is likely to change in the future).
- Yale ASCII/7171/4994 "transparent" mode should now be fully implemented. SAS-Graph, for example, supports doing graphics to TEK terminals over this interface. Locally, we use the X windowing system terminal emulator (xterm), which provides some TEK emulation, to display SAS-Graph graphics on our workstations.
- Mset now prints out program function (PF) keys in numerical order.
- Various bugs have been fixed.

DOCUMENTATION:

On-line manual pages contained in the distribution

CPU:

For BSD UNIX: Any

For MS-DOS: One needs to have the Ungermann-Bass smart TCP/IP board ("NIU").

O/S:

BSD UNIX or MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

For BSD UNIX: C

For MS-DOS: Microsoft C, version 4.0; Microsoft ASM, version 4.0; Polymake from Polytron (Hillsboro, Oregon)

DISTRIBUTOR:

Campus Software Office, UC Berkeley.

The new version is also available for anonymous ftp from host arpa.berkeley.edu, in directory pub, in file tn3270.tar or tn3270.tar.Z. The file should be retrieved in "binary" mode. These are large files (700 Kbytes and 300 Kbytes respectively), so requestors should consider ordering the product by mail instead of using ftp.

CONTACT:

Greg Minshall, (minshall@berkeley.edu), (415) 642-0530

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Send a check for \$100.00 (US), payable to "Regents of the University of California", to:

Campus Software Office
295 Evans Hall
UC Berkeley, CA 94720
USA

Indicate "tn3270" on an accompanying memo.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

2.25.15. UniSoft SYSTEMS

2.25.15.1. UniSoft Systems B-NET

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: B-NET

DESCRIPTION:

B-NET is an enhanced implementation of 4.3BSD-compatible networking software for UNIX System V, Releases 2 and 3. It provides support for IP, ICMP, TCP, UDP, and ARP with user and server programs for Telnet, FTP, TFTP, and SMTP as well as the normal Berkeley UNIX tools for remote copy, execution, and login.

B-NET is designed to be compatible with RFCs and makes no claim of conformance to Military standards. There follows a table giving the standard to which each protocol (and client/server programs if appropriate) has been implemented:

IP	RFC 791
ICMP	RFC 792
TCP	RFC 793
UDP	RFC 768
ARP	RFC 826
subnet addressing	RFC 950
FTP	RFC 959
SMTP	RFC 821
TELNET	RFC 854
TFTP	IEN 133

DOCUMENTATION:

Documentation includes manual pages for the user programs, system calls, and library interfaces as well as programming and system administration guides.

CPU:

Currently supported on the Motorola 68000 family. Ports to other architectures are in progress. Contact our sales and marketing organization for current status (see "Sales/Marketing" in the CONTACT section).

O/S:

UniPlus+ (two versions, based on AT&T UNIX System V, Releases 2 and 3)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

UniSoft Systems
6121 Hollis Street
Emeryville, CA 94608-2092

In the UK: UniSoft Ltd.
Sales and Marketing Department
Hayne Street
London
EC1A9HH
England

CONTACT:

Sales/Marketing: Sheri Jennings, Manager, Marketing Services, (415) 420-6400

Technical: Carl Smith, Manager, Communications, (415) 420-6400

UK: Joy Nunn or Derek Williams, +44 1 606 7799

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact our sales and marketing organization for current information (see "Sales/Marketing" in the CONTACT section above.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

B-NET is a proprietary product of UniSoft Corporation. Portions of the product are derived from source license by AT&T and the Regents of the University of California.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

2.25.16. UNISYS CORPORATION

2.25.16.1. Network Solutions OPEN-Link for Unisys/Sperry OS1100

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: OPEN-Link for Unisys/Sperry OS1100

DESCRIPTION:

OPEN-Link is a series of communications software and hardware products which meet the Defense Communication Agency MIL-STDs for the Defense Data Network, for use on any of the DDN networks, such as ARPANET, MILNET, etc. These products also conform to the conventions of the UNIX 4.2 BSD implementation of these protocols for use with the many popular UNIX based graphic workstations, such as SUN, APOLLO, CIMLINK, CADNETIX, VALID LOGIC and others.

OPEN-Link supplies TCP/IP communication protocol software products, an Application Programming Interface to TCP functions for PASCAL and MASM, and the MIL-STD applications File Transfer (FTP), Virtual Terminal (TELNET), and Simple Mail Transfer (SMTP).

OPEN-link connects the Unisys/Sperry 1100 host to Ethernet or DDN X.25 networks through a channel attached Front End Processor. The X.25 connection can also be made certifiable to certain commercial X.25 networks such as GTE TELENET, TYMNET and others.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available.

CPU:

Unisys/Sperry 11xx

O/S:.

OS/1100

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

PASCAL, MASM, PLUS

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network Solutions, Inc.
Products Groups
8229 Boone Blvd., 7th Floor
Vienna, VA 22180

CONTACT:

Mary Bloch, (703) 749-1900

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; see above contact for pricing.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Network Solutions

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

2.25.17. THE WOLLONGONG GROUP

2.25.17.1. Wollongong WIN/ISO

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/ISO

DESCRIPTION:

A full, seven-layer implementation of the ISO protocol stack for STREAMS based UNIX Systems.
FTAM is also available as an option.

CPU:

AT&T 3B2 computers and 80386 based PCs

O/S:

UNIX System V Release 3 and later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Michael Ezerski, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3. HARDWARE IMPLEMENTATIONS

3.1. AT&T TECHNOLOGIES

3.1.1. Advanced Computer Communications

3.1.1.1. ACC ACP 2250

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACP 2250

DESCRIPTION:

This is a full-duplex communication front-end, utilizing 68000 microprocessor technology which attaches a AT&T 3B2 computer to a DDN PSN supporting Standard Mode X.25. The ACC implementation is in conformance at the link level to FED-STD-1041, FIPS PUB 100 and at the packet level to the DDN Host Interface Specification, Dec 1983. By using DMA data transfers directly across the 3B2 I/O bus and off-host protocol processing the ACP 2250 yields dramatic savings in host CPU loading.

When combined with hosts communication utilities such as the WIN/3B TCP/IP software package, the ACP 2250 provides a complete solution for 3B2 communication across the DDN.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

68000 Processor for the ACP 2250. Interfaces directly to the 3B2 INPUT/OUTPUT Bus.

O/S:

UNIX System 5, release 3.x ("Streams")

DISTRIBUTOR:

AT&T Technologies
Federal Systems
Guilford Center
P.O. Box 25000
Greensboro, NC 27420

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Marketed exclusively by AT&T Federal Systems and the AT&T Group of Companies

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Certified for DDN X.25 Standard Mode at 64Kbps

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

May 1987

3.2. ADVANCED COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

3.2.1. ACC ECU-II

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ECU-II

DESCRIPTION:

The Error Control Unit provides an error-controlled link for long distance connection of 1822 devices to PSNs. Data transfer between ECU-II units can take place at 1.5Mb/s when directly connected by a 4-pair low capacitance cable up to 914 meters (3000 feet) in length. Lower rates can be selected or determined by attached modem types 303, 209, V.35, or 188-114. Units are in pairs, one at each end of the communication link. The data rate is enhanced by elimination of the need for inter resource "handshaking" on every bit transferred. The units serve as store-and-forward buffers, receiving and buffering resource-generated data in semi-conductor RAMs, then forwarding it by special protocol to the ECU near the other resource device. Since the ECUs have two separate buffers they are capable of simultaneous receipt and transmission in each direction. ECUs communicate with the IMP via direct cable or modems.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.2.2. ACC ACS 4020

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACS 4020 DDN Transparent Gateway

DESCRIPTION:

The ACS 4020 is a standalone communications system which enables Ethernet hosts supporting the DoD standard Internet Protocol (IP) to communicate with users on the Defense Data Network (DDN), ARPAnet, NSFnet, or compatible networks. The ACS 4020 provides this access in a manner which is transparent to the hosts it is serving, without the need for complex routing protocols.

The ACS 4020 allows all systems attached to the LAN to share a single physical port on the DDN Packet-Switch Node (PSN). In effect, the ACS 4020 is a DDN "port expander" enabling the Ethernet to appear as part of the Internet environment. Multiple ACS 4020's can also be used to provide load-leveling and redundancy over the DDN.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

Multiple 68000 Processors are used to optimize network connectivity.

O/S:

Proprietary Multi-tasking/processing executive

DISTRIBUTOR:

Advanced Computer Communications (ACC)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product--contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Certified for DDN X.25 Standard Mode at 64Kbps

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

May 1987

3.3. APOLLO COMPUTER, INC.

3.3.1. Apollo Domain/COMController

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Apollo Domain/COMController

DESCRIPTION:

This is an intelligent hardware controller which mounts in the server processor (DSP80A) or Multibus interfaces on other computational nodes. Includes cable, transceiver and full TCP/IP access protocol.

DOCUMENTATION:

TCP/IP Reference Manual

CPU:

Runs on Apollo DOMAIN systems (68020 based)

O/S:

UNIX 4.2 BSD, System V and AEGIS O/S

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Apollo Computer, Inc.
4301 Great America Parkway
4th Floor
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 496-2900

CONTACT:

Nearest Apollo Sales Office or (617) 256-6600

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact nearest Apollo Sales Office or (617) 256-6600

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public Domain

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.4. APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

3.4.1. Frontier Technologies Corporation

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MAC II-DDN

DESCRIPTION:

Frontier's DCA Certified X.25 software is implemented to operate in the MAC II Nubus architecture. The user could use only X.25 or X.25 with TCP/IP downloaded to the card. Driver's for different operating systems are provided. The DDN implementation has C2 security features available as options. The hardware consists of an intelligent communications controller with 1/2 M RAM available for X.25 and TCP/IP code. Multitasking is provided on the card. FTP/SMTP/TELNET are available as application programs.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available

CPU:

Apple MAC II

O/S:

Multifinder

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Frontier Technologies Corporation
3510 North Oakland Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53211

CONTACT:

Dr. Prakash Ambegaonkar, (414) 964-8689

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Frontier Technologies

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Frontier Technologies

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.4.2. Kinetics AppleTalk-Ethernet Gateway

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Kinetics FastPath/Standalone (KFPS)

DESCRIPTION:

The Kinetics FastPath/Standalone (KFPS) is a programmable AppleTalk-to-Ethernet gateway. Current gateway programs include AppleTalk protocols and IP protocols. In the IP version, IP packets originating from the Macintosh and encapsulated within AppleTalk protocols are decapsulated at the KFPS and routed using IP routing. Appletalk protocols originating from a Macintosh are encapsulated in IP protocols and routed to the destination, where they are decapsulated.

The KFPS is packaged in a 5.5" x 9.0" case, which contains power supply, a main logic board (Motorola 68008 CPU, Intel 82586 Ethernet chip, Zilog 8530 Serial Controller chip), a piggyback memory board (48K static RAM standard, expandable to 112K; 8K PROM standard, expandable to 128K), and a battery to backup the program and data in RAM.

Each KFPS is delivered with a Macintosh disk which contains both gateway program versions, and a configuration program which may be used to set network parameters and to download the gateway program to the KFPS. Kinetics supplies a Network Utilities disk which contains tools to help users to troubleshoot the AppleTalk network. In addition, users are supplied with a copy of NCSA Telnet, from the University of Illinois, which is TCP/IP Terminal Emulation and File Transfer package for the Macintosh.

DOCUMENTATION:

KFPS is shipped with a User Manual which describes its operation and its configuration within both AppleTalk and IP networks. Instructions for IP addressing and MacIP are also included.

CPU:

Motorola 68008

O/S:

Proprietary

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Kinetics, Inc.
2500 Camino Diablo, Suite 110
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 947-0998

CONTACT:

Sandy Sanderson, Director of Sales, (415) 947-0998

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

KFPS-2 Std Ethernet, KFPS-3 Thin Ethernet

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

KFPS and the AppleTalk gateway program are proprietary products of Kinetics, Inc. The IP gateway program contains code copyrighted by Stanford and Kinetics; it may be used, but not sold without permission. MacIP is Copyright 1985 (Carnegie-Mellon University); 1983, 1984 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); and 1984 (Mark Sherman).

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.4.3. Stanford Ethernet Appletalk Gateway

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Stanford Ethernet Appletalk Gateway (SEAGATE)

DESCRIPTION:

SEAGATE is a gateway that connects an Ethernet using the internet protocols, to an applebus (AppleTalk) using Apple or IP protocols. With such a gateway in place, it becomes possible to create server daemons to provide file, printing, mail, etc. services for Macintoshes.

This distribution of SEAGATE provides all the information and software you should need to setup your own gateway. Please bear in mind that this distribution is not "supported" and that we can't give extensive help about the mechanics of putting your gateway together. We would like to hear about bug reports or enhancements however.

To assemble your own gateway, you will need at least the items below:

- The hardware is a 3 card multibus system: A "SUN" (or Forward) 68000 CPU board, an Interlan NI3210 Ethernet card, and a homemade applebus card (about 8 chips) which takes an afternoon to wirewrap.
- A UNIX (usually VAX) running 4.2 BSD, 4.1 BSD or Eunice. This is because the source distributed is written in the PCC/MIT 68000 C compiler. [This is the same compiler included with the SUMACC Mac C cross development kit.] You can probably substitute any 68K C compiler and assembler. but it will be harder.
- Inside Mac, update service, and the Mac software supplement.
- Applebus Developer's Kit, includes: protocol manual, applebus taps and interconnecting cable, Mac applebus drivers on SONY disks.

Software usable through the gateway includes:

- MAT (Mac / ATP transfer program). A simple file transfer utility and daemon. Also serves as a skeleton application for general Mac transaction services. For example you could easily build a Mac program to read and create "internet mail" containing pictures and speech.
- EFS (external file system). Allows UNIX to act as a general file server for the Macintosh. The Mac user sees the standard "desktop" iconic model of his remote directory on UNIX. This software was written by John Seamons of LucasFilm and adapted by us for AppleTalk.
- TELNET and TFTP. These correspond to the UNIX programs used to access virtual terminal and file transfer services. The Mac programs here were developed by MIT (Romkey) / Dartmouth (Mark Sherman) and CMU (Tim Maroney). This software has been released by Tim to `net.sources.mac (usenet)` and is `FTPable` from CMU.

The released material for all of the above includes source code and documentation. These files are currently publicly accessible on-line via FTP to our SUMEX host, in the <info-mac> directory. There are also tar magtapes available of SUMACC and INFO-MAC (which contains the seagate files). Magtape info:

The tape duplication company below charges \$65 to send each tape. This includes the new reel of tape and surface (book rate) postage. They will accept prepaid checks or money orders. Call the number below for additional info about postage for airmail or international mail.

Maria Code
Data Processing Services
Info-Mac TAR tape, and/or SUMACC TAR tape
1371 Sydney Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 735-8006

DOCUMENTATION:

On [SUMEX]<info-mac> the files are:

seagate.ms	documentation in -ms format
seagate.hard	the wirelist for the applebus interface
seagate.shar1	the main gateway sources (including above docs)
seagate.shar2	the ddt, dlq, testsc, and tftp subdirectories
seagate-efs.shar	the file service (client and server)
seagate-mat.shar	the MAT service

All these files are plain ASCII and can be FTP'd from SUMEX with the "anonymous" login. The shar (shell archive) files are large so we would appreciate it if you would avoid transfers during 9 AM to 5 PM PST.

CPU:

Apple Macintosh

O/S:

UNIX and others

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

CONTACT:

Bill Croft, SUMEX, Stanford University, (Croft@SUMEX-AIM.STANFORD.EDU), (415) 723-5565

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public domain (Copyrighted by Stanford; may be used, but not sold without permission.)

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1986

3.5. AYDIN MONITOR SYSTEMS

3.5.1. Mini TAC Model 4200

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Network Access Controller (AYNAC) Model 4200

DESCRIPTION:

The Aydin Monitor Systems' Network Access Controller (AYNAC) (trademark of the Aydin Corporation) is one of several models in Aydin's AYNAC product family. It provides a convenient way to interface subscribers terminals to the DDN. Its 16 subscriber ports can be individually configured for any combination of synchronous or asynchronous terminals. The AYNAC's User TELNET, a compatibility protocol, transforms a diversity of asynchronous conventions into a single, standard format. This format is acceptable to all DDN access controllers that support asynchronous hosts and terminals. It includes SNA/SDLC support.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals available

CPU:

Multiple (4) 68010 Processors

O/S:

AMOS (Aydin Micro Operating System)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Aydin Monitor Systems
502 Office Center Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

CONTACT:

Michael J. Alford, V.P., Marketing, (215) 646-8100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Aydin

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Contains some proprietary software

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.5.2. TEP Model 4220

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Terminal Emulation Processor Model 4220

DESCRIPTION:

Aydin's TEP is the compliment of the Aydin Mini-TAC (AYNAC). The TEP provides a vehicle for interfacing subscriber hosts to the DDN. To a host computer, each port on the TEP looks and acts like a terminal. The TEP's 16 ports can be individually configured for any combination of synchronous or asynchronous hosts. The host needs no additional software or hardware: by emulating the distant terminal, the TEP makes itself and the DDN completely transparent. The TEP's Server TELNET, a compatibility protocol, transforms a diversity of asynchronous conventions into a single, standard format. This format complements the Mini-TAC's (AYNAC) User TELNET. When operating with an IBM host, the TEP emulates an IBM 327x controller. The TEP responds negatively to the host's general poll until receipt of a terminal service request message from a distant Mini-TAC (AYNAC). Only then is an end-to-end connection established. SNA/SDLC support is included.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals available

CPU:

Multiple (4) 68010 Processors

O/S:

AMOS (Aydin Micro Operating System)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Aydin Monitor Systems
502 Office Center Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

CONTACT:

Michael J. Alford, V.P., Marketing, (215) 646-8100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Aydin

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Contains some proprietary software

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.6. BOLT BERANEK AND NEWMAN INC.

3.6.1. BBN-C/30

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: BBN-C/30

DESCRIPTION:

The Terminal Access Controller (TAC) is a user Telnet host that supports the TCP/IP host-to-host protocols. It runs in a 64K C/30 computer. It supports up to 63 terminal ports, and connects to a network via an 1822 or HDH host interface. The TAC TCP/IP conforms with RFC791 and RFC793 specifications with the following exceptions:

- IP options are accepted but ignored.
- All TCP options except maximum segment size are not accepted.
- Precedence, security, etc. are ignored. The TAC also supports Packet core, TAC Monitoring, Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), and a subset of the Gateway-Gateway protocols.

For more information on the TAC's design, see IEN-166. All major features have been implemented except Class B and C addressing, IP reassembly, and TCP Urgent handling. These will be done in the near future.

DISTRIBUTOR:

BBN Communications
150 CambridgePark Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140

CONTACT:

Phil Suomu, (Psuomu@ccb.bbn.com), (617) 873-2502

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.6.2. BBN-C/70

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: BBN-C/70

DESCRIPTION:

The C/70 processor is a BBN-designed system with a native instruction set oriented toward executing the C language. It supports BBN O/S, a UNIX look-alike. A full, well-debugged, implementation of TCP/IP is provided as part of the kernel. Both user and server Telnet, SMTP, and FTP run as 20-bit user processes.

CPU:

C/70

O/S:

BBN O/S (a UNIX look-alike)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

BBN Communications Corporation
50 Moulton Street
Cambridge, MA 02238

CONTACT:

Mitchell Tasman, (mtasman@CCT.BBN.COM), (617) 873-2562

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1986

3.7. BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

3.7.1. Bridge CS/1

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Communications Server 1 (CS/1)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge's CS/1 server with TCP/IP software performs the function of a terminal or host server, allowing up to 32 asynchronous devices (e.g., terminals, printers, computers) to access host computers that support TCP/IP and are attached to an Ethernet LAN. The CS/1 also supports the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) and the Ethernet Address Resolution Protocol (ARP). Bridge Communications also offers gateway servers which interface the CS/1 to broadband networks and the IBM SDLC world.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, Inc.
2801 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

Telemarketing (800) NET-3COM, Main Switchboard (408) 562-6400

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Bridge Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.7.2. Bridge CS/100

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Communications Server 100 (CS/100)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge's CS/100 server with TCP/IP software performs the function of a terminal or host server, allowing up to 14 asynchronous devices (e.g., terminals, printers, computers) to access host computers that support TCP/IP and are attached to an Ethernet LAN. The CS/100 also supports the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) and the Ethernet Address Resolution Protocol (ARP). Bridge Communications also offers gateway servers which interface the CS/100 to broadband networks and the IBM SDLC world.

IMPLEMENTATION - LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, Inc.
2801 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

Telemarketing (800) NET-3COM, Main Switchboard (408) 562-6400

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Bridge Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.7.3. Bridge GS/3

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Gateway Server 3 (GS/3)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge's GS/3 server with TCP/IP software interconnects physically isolated Ethernet segments over multiple point to-point communication links. It supports up to four synchronous communications lines with data rates up to 64K bps each. As an internetwork router, the GS/3 uses the Internet Protocol (IP) to route packets across networks. It is compatible with Bridge's comprehensive TCP/IP line of communications, gateway, and network control servers.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, Inc.
2801 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

Telemarketing (800) NET-3COM, Main Switchboard (408) 562-6400

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Bridge Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.7.4. Bridge GS/6-IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Gateway Server 6 (GS/6-IP)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge's GS/6 server with TCP/IP software interconnects an Ethernet segment to the broadband backbone trunk. As many as 255 Ethernet TCP/IP networks can be supported over a single 6 Mhz broadband channel using GS/6s Carrier Sense Multiple Access (CSMA) mechanism. As an internetwork router, the GS/6 uses the Internet Protocol (IP) to route packets across networks. It is compatible with Bridge's comprehensive TCP/IP line of communications, gateway, and network control servers.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, Inc.
2801 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

Telemarketing (800) NET-3COM, Main Switchboard (408) 562-6400

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Bridge Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.7.5. Bridge CS/1-SNA

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Communications Server 1-SNA (CS/1-SNA)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge's CS/1-SNA server with TCP/IP software supports one synchronous SDLC port to an IBM communications controller with a maximum of 24 LU-to-LU sessions. It provides a connection service between a wide variety of non-IBM terminals, workstations, and an IBM host running Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocol. The CS/1-SNA is compatible with Bridge's comprehensive TCP/IP line of communications, gateway, and network control servers.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, Inc.
2801 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

Telemarketing (800) NET-3COM, Main Switchboard (408) 562-6400

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Bridge Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.7.6. Bridge NCS/150

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: The Network Control Server 150 (NCS/150)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge's NCS/150 server with TCP/IP software provides a complete continuous record of all network activity at the session level. It is a network management server that allows configuration control, monitoring, bootloading, and centralized control of local area network resources. The NCS/150 is designed to support up to 40 Bridge Communications Servers on a single network or multiple networks interconnected by Gateway Servers.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, Inc.
2801 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

Telemarketing (800) NET-3COM, Main Switchboard (408) 562-6400

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Bridge Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.8. cisco SYSTEMS

3.8.1. cisco Systems Terminal Servers

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Terminal Servers

DESCRIPTION:

cisco Terminal Servers support from 16 to 96 RS-232 lines serving any combination of terminals, modems, PC's, serial printers, or RS-232 multiplexor ports. Up to 4 parallel printers may be attached. All standard RS-232 parameters may be configured on a per line basis. Data rates up to 38.4 kilobaud are supported, with autobaud detection from 300 to 19200 baud.

The servers support the TCP/IP and X.25 protocol suites. Telnet, rlogin, and SLIP protocols are supported as are domain style and IEN-116 name lookup services. PAD support is available for connection to X.25 networks. ISO terminal service will be available in Q3 '88.

Terminal Servers are available in 19-inch rack-mountable chassis with four (MSM model) or nine (ASM model) backplane slots. The four slot chassis will support up to 32 RS232 lines.

Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 or synchronous serial attachments at up to T1 speeds are available. All forms of DDN attachment are available, including DDN X.25 Standard and 1822-LH/DH, making the cisco terminal server function as a TAC. A cisco Terminal Server may be attached to any commercial X.25 network for PAD function. A Terminal Server may also act as a protocol translating gateway for Telnet and PAD terminal sessions.

DOCUMENTATION:

Terminal Server Reference Manual

CPU:

MC68000 or MC68020

O/S:

cisco proprietary

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

cisco Systems, Inc.
1360 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

CONTACT:

Ms. Eileen Coe, cisco Systems Sales, (415) 326-1941, (800) 553-NETS, or customer-service@mathom.cisco.com

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

cisco Systems Sales, (415) 326-1941 or (800) 553-NETS

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

cisco Systems

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes. X.25 implementation is DCA certified.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.8.2. cisco Systems Gateways

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: cisco Multi-Protocol Gateway Servers

DESCRIPTION:

The cisco family of gateways are multi-protocol routers linking networks of heterogeneous hosts and media. All Gateway Servers are fully compliant with RFC 1009, "Requirements for Internet Gateways". In addition to the Internet Protocol, the cisco Gateway Server will route the DECnet, Chaosnet, and XNS protocols. The supported IP routing protocols are IGRP (cisco proprietary), EGP, RIP, and HELLO. cisco Gateway Servers may also be attached to X.25 networks to pass all the upper-level supported protocols (e.g. IP, DECnet). Upper-level ISO protocol support will be provided with the ISO release: ISO routing protocols will be added as they are defined.

cisco Gateway Servers are available in 19-inch rack-mountable chassis with four (MGS model) or nine (AGS model) backplane slots, in a portable 4-slot suitcase-enclosed chassis (PGS model), or a two-slot nonexpandable unit (CGS model).

Media: Ethernet/IEEE 802.3, 1822-LH/DH, HDH or 1822J, DDN X.25 Standard DTE and DCE, commercial X.25, synchronous serial at 2.4 to 56 kilobit and T1 (1.544 megabit) data rates.

DOCUMENTATION:

Gateway Server Reference Manual

CPU:

MC68000 or MC68020

O/S:

cisco proprietary

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

cisco Systems, Inc.
1360 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

CONTACT:

Ms. Eileen Coe, cisco Systems Sales, (415) 326-1941, (800) 553-NETS, or customer-service@mathom.cisco.com

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

cisco Systems Sales, (415) 326-1941 or (800) 553-NETS

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

cisco Systems

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes. X.25 implementation is DCA certified.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.9. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION

3.9.1. CMC-DRN-3200

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: CMC DRN-3200 Ethernet to DDN Gateway

DESCRIPTION:

The CMC DRN-3200 DDN/Ethernet Gateway is a high performance network node which gives Ethernet-TCP/IP users access to the resources of the Defense Data Network (DDN), ARPAnet, or compatible networks. Messages from either DDN or Ethernet are sent to the DRN-3200, which reformats the communication for transmission over the other network. The Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) maintains routing tables and communicates with other known gateways to manage routing information. The Internet Protocol uses the routing tables to determine the next stop on the way to the message's final destination.

DOCUMENTATION:

DRN-3200 User's Guide

DISTRIBUTOR:

Communication Machinery Corporation
125 Cremona Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

CONTACT:

Sales Support, (800) CMC-8023 or 805-968-4CMC

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact CMC

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

CMC Proprietary

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.10. CONVEX COMPUTER CORPORATION

3.10.1. Convex C-1

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: CONVEX C-1 affordable supercomputer

DESCRIPTION:

The C-1 offers 40 Mflops of processing power in a machine with large real (128 MB) and virtual (2 GB) memory. Software includes vectorizing FORTRAN and C compilers and the UNIX 4.2 BSD operating system. Many standard TCP/IP programs run unchanged on the CONVEX C-1.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available

CPU:

CONVEX C-1

O/S:

UNIX 4.2 BSD

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

CONVEX Computers
701 Plano Road
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 952-0200

CONTACT:

Marshall Stallings, (214) 952-0200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; see above for pricing information.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of CONVEX Computer Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

3.11.1. Advanced Computer Communications

3.11.1.1. ACC IF-11Q/1822

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: IF-11Q/1822

DESCRIPTION:

Full-duplex DMA controller used to attach a DEC LSI-11, or MicroVAX to a PSN supporting 1822 protocol. Operates in Local Host or Distant Host modes. If more than one PSN connection is required, optional XQ/1822 boards can be added.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product

CPU:

PDP-11/03, PDP-11/23, and MicroVAX

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor restricted product; contact above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.1.2. ACC LH-DH/11

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: LH-DH/11

DESCRIPTION:

The LH-DH/11 is a full-duplex Direct Memory Access (DMA) controller that attaches to a DEC PDP-11 or VAX UNIBUS and provides external communication to the PSN supporting 1822 protocol. By means of interchange of plug-in circuits, the controller can be used for either local host (30' cable limit) or distant host (2000' cable limit) applications.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

PDP-11, VAX-11

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.1.3. ACC IF-11/HDH

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: IF-11/HDH

DESCRIPTION:

This is a full-duplex DMA error checking communication unit which attaches a PDP-11 or VAX to a DDN PSN supporting HDH (1822-J) protocol.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

PDP-11, VAX-11

O/S:

UNIX 4.2 and 4.3 BSD, ULTRIX, VMS (Supported by Wollongong, Internet)

UNIX System V (supported by Uniq Digital Technologies)

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Pending

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.1.4. ACC IF-11Q/HDH

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: IF-11Q/HDH

DESCRIPTION:

Full-duplex DMA controller used to attach a DEC LSI-11, or a MicroVAX to a DDN PSN supporting HDH (1822-J) protocol. Utilized in Fuzzball gateways.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product

CPU:

PDP-11/03, PDP-11/23 and MicroVAX

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Restricted vendor product

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.1.5. ACC ACP 625

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACP 625

DESCRIPTION:

This is a full-duplex DMA communication interface which attaches a PDP-11 or VAX to a DDN PSN supporting Basic Mode X.25. The ACC implementation is in conformance at link level to FED-STD-1041, FIPS-PUB 100 and at packet level to DDN X.25 Host Interface Specification, December 1983 for Basic Mode X.25 operation.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

O/S:

UNIX 4.2 and 4.3 BSD, VAX/VMS (supported by The Wollongong Group and Internet Systems)

CPU:

DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 systems

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.1.6. ACC ACP 6250

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE NAME: ACP 6250

DESCRIPTION:

This is a full-duplex DMA communication front-end, utilizing 68000 microprocessor technology, which attaches a VAX to a DDN PSN capable of supporting data rates in excess of 64 Kbps. The ACC implementation is in conformance at the link level to FED-STD-1041, FIPS-PUB 100 and at packet level to DDN X.25 Host Interface Specification, December 1983.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

CPU:

68000 for board, VAX-11 for host

O/S:

UNIX 4.2 and 4.3 BSD, ULTRIX 1.1 and 1.2, VAX/VMS (supported by The Wollongong Group, Internet Systems, and Network Research Corp.)

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.1.7. ACC ACP 5250

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE NAME: ACP 5250

DESCRIPTION:

This is a full-duplex DMA communication front end, utilizing 68000 microprocessor technology, which attaches a MicroVAX to a DDN PSN, and is capable of supporting data rates in excess of 64 Kbps. The ACC implementation is in conformance at link level to FED-STD-1041, FIPS PUB 100 and at packet level to DDN X.25 Host Interface Specification, Dec. 1983.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product

CPU:

68000 for board and MicroVAX for host

O/S:

ULTRIX 1.1 and 1.2, and MicroVMS (supported by The Wollongong Group, Internet Systems, and Network Research Corp.)

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.11.2. MICOM-Interlan

3.11.2.1. MICOM-Interlan TCP/IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MICOM-Interlan TCP/IP

DESCRIPTION:

This is a DoD TCP/IP implementation compatible the with 4.2 BSD TCP/IP implementation. Currently, a DEC VMS and MICRO VMS implementation is available. Other versions will be announced. This TCP/IP runs on the intelligent NP-series protocol/processors.

DOCUMENTATION:

Library calls, installation, guide to diagnostics, device drivers documentation and utilities are included.

CPU:

DEC VAX family and MicroVAX II; others will be announced in the near future

O/S:

VMS and MicroVMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C-callable library; TCP/IP image in on-board

DISTRIBUTOR:

MICOM-Interlan
155 Swanson Road
Boxboro, MA 01719

CONTACT:

Bob Wells, Product Manager, (408) 986-0890 or LAN Marketing/Sales at 1-800-LAN-TALK

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact LAN Marketing/Sales for nearest office on 1-800-LAN-TALK

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

MICOM-Interlan

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.11.2.2. MICOM-Interlan NI1010B

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MICOM-Interlan NI1010B

DESCRIPTION:

Link level Ethernet Controller board for Digital Equipment UNIBUS-based systems.

DOCUMENTATION:

User manual, installation instructions and diagnostics are included.

CPU:

UNIBUS-based systems such as VAX-11 and PDP-11

O/S:

TCP/IP software is available from various vendors (including Wollongong and with UNIX 4.2 BSD).

DISTRIBUTOR:

MICOM-Interlan
155 Swanson Road
Boxboro, MA 01719

CONTACT:

Bob Wells, Product Manager, (408) 986-0890 or LAN Marketing/Sales at 1-800-LAN-TALK

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact LAN Marketing/Sales for nearest sales office on 1-800-LAN-TALK

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

MICOM-Interlan

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.11.3. Software Kinetics, Ltd.

3.11.3.1. Software Kinetics X.Calibre Plus

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: X.Calibre Plus

DESCRIPTION:

X.Calibre Plus package includes hardware and software to provide an interface between a host with TCP/IP and X.25 network. In addition, the X.Calibre Plus provides a software interface to ISO Level 1, 2, and 3 as specified in X.25. The software was implemented following the guidelines of RFC877 for the Transmission of IP Datagrams over Public Data Networks and is compliant with the DDN Standard X.25 Service.

The X.Calibre board contains a 68000 processor, up to 1 Mbyte of ram, two serial ports and a WD2511 X.25 Packet Network Interface to control a third serial port to the X.25 network or line.

Host level software support programs include a board loading utility, a network address table loading utility, a status monitoring utility, and device driver code to support Berkeley sockets and direct access to ISO (X.25) board functions. Current host operating systems supported include 4.2 BSD UNIX and DEC ULTRIX. The device driver is delivered in source form while utilities are binaries.

Board level software support includes interface to Levels 1, 2 and 3 of X.25, queue management, virtual circuit management, diagnostics, statistics, Internet to X.25 address resolution and host level interface. Board level software is delivered as binary that is loaded from the host. Diagnostics and test software for board functions is in ROM.

The X.Calibre Plus Package is available for DEC VAX QBUS and UNIBUS.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation and Configuration Guide, Programming Guide

CPU:

68000 8Mhz CPU on board product

O/S:

4.2 BSD UNIX and DEC ULTRIX for host; custom O/S for board product

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C Language for host

C Language and small amount of 68000 assembly for board

DISTRIBUTOR:

Software Kinetics Ltd
65 Iber Road
P.O Box 680
Stittsville (Ottawa)
Ontario, Canada
K1A 3G0

CONTACT:

Product Sales, Software Kinetics, (613) 831-0888

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Software Kinetics Proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

3.11.4. The Wollongong Group

3.11.4.1. Wollongong WIN/TCP (DDN) for MicroVAX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/TCP (DDN) for MicroVAX

DESCRIPTION:

This is a complete hardware/software TCP/IP implementation which allows any VAX/VMS host to connect to the DDN. Includes Telnet (remote login), FTP (file transfer), SMTP (Mail) Netstat, Finger, TFTP. Supports the ACC 5250 X.25 interface as well as optional LAN interfaces, including DEC DEQNA and DELQA.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Guide, User's Guide, Programmer's Guide, Reference Manual, and the WINS TCP/IP Primer provided

CPU:

All VAX 700 and 8000 series

O/S:

VMS 4.4 and greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Kurt Kruger, Wollongong Marketing, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available with support from The Wollongong Group

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.11.4.2. Wollongong WIN/TCP (DDN) for VAX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: WIN/TCP (DDN) for VAX

DESCRIPTION:

This is a complete hardware/software TCP/IP implementation which allows any VAX/VMS host to connect to the DDN. Includes Telnet (remote login), FTP (file transfer), SMTP (Mail) Netstat, Finger, TFTP. Supports the ACC 6250 X.25 (and LH/DH and HDH) interface as well as optional LAN interfaces, including DEC DEUNA, DELUA, DEBNT, and DEBNA.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation Guide, Programmer's Guide, WINS TCP/IP Primer, Administrator's Guide, and User's Guide provided

CPU:

All VAX 700 and 8000 series

O/S:

VMS 4.4 and greater

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

CONTACT:

Kurt Kruger, Wollongong Marketing, (415) 962-7200

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available with support from The Wollongong Group

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wollongong

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.12. ENCORE COMPUTER CORPORATION

3.12.1. Annex-UX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Annex-UX

DESCRIPTION:

The Annex-UX is a terminal server for Ethernet that uses TCP/IP. It has 16 or 32 asynchronous serial ports and one parallel printer port. Each serial port can support an auto-answer modem. Both rlogin and telnet protocols are supported, and each port can have up to three virtual terminal connections. The IP implementation interprets both ICMP redirects and 4.2 route daemon messages.

The Annex-UX has been successfully tested with 4.2 and 4.3bsd UNIX. Also included are IP subnet support, security features, and a editing front end capable of offloading standard Unix machines by handling simple editing operations within the Annex-UX.

DOCUMENTATION:

A two manual set is shipped with each Annex-UX. It consists of a Hardware Installation Guide and a Users Guide. A Network Administrators Guide is available for a nominal charge.

CPU:

National Semiconductor 32016

O/S:

Proprietary

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Call for local distributor

CONTACT:

Tony Bolton
Encore Computer Corporation
257 Cedar Hill Street
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 460-0500

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact factory

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.13. FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

3.13.1. Ford Multinet Gateway

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Ford Multinet Gateway

DESCRIPTION:

The Ford Multinet Gateway development has been sponsored by the USAF Rome Air Development Center as a high performance multilevel secure communications gateway and is currently under evaluation by the Computer Security Center for A1 security status. The Multinet Gateway was designed to interconnect dissimilar networks and protocols using the DoD reference model for layered network architecture. The implementation supports IP, EGP, ICMP, X.25, 1822, HDH (message mode), IEEE 802.3/Ethernet and HDLC. The Multinet Gateway is available with end-to-end encryption. The DDN X.25 interface is certified at 56K BPS by the Defense Communications Agency. The Man-Machine interface includes a terminal and a printer for control and statistics.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals and On-line documentation

CPU:

Ford Secure Network Access Processor (Z8000 based)

O/S:

Ford Secure Communications Support System

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
10440 State Highway 83
Colorado Springs, CO 80908

CONTACT:

Bob Lang, (303) 594-1055
Jim Maucher, (maucher@ford-cos1.arpa), (303) 594-1228

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact distribution center

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.14. HONEYWELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

3.14.1. Protocom Devices

3.14.1.1. Protocom Devices P-Series PAD - Honeywell VIP 7700

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: P-Series PAD - Honeywell VIP 7700

DESCRIPTION:

The Protocom P-Series PAD allows you to run Mapper, Demand, Sperrylink and the full range of Uniscope equipment over public and private packet switched networks that support CCITT X.25 1980/1984. The P-Series PAD is standard certified for up to 56 Kbps on all products for DDN. The Protocom P-Series PAD involves the TCP/IP protocol. Each P-Series PAD on the network can be monitored and configured remotely. Local area networking is supported via a line interface module for all P-Series PADs. The P-Series PAD comes in 3 versions:

- P250: 15 terminals/printing on 1 port (RS-232C)
- P2500: 40 terminals/printing on 4 ports (RS-232C)
- P160: 240 simultaneous sessions, a 56 Kbps network port allowing load sharing and call hunting and can functionally realize 7 different multiple protocols

Independently mapped terminal and host addresses permit communication between any terminals and/or printers and any Uniscope host application on the network. Three possible connection methods, two simultaneous user sessions on a single terminal, and host originated calls to shared printers are all supported. TurboMode (Protocom's proprietary data streaming) provides unequal response time. Configurable user screens, mnemonic addressing and user defined function keys are all available.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available.

CPU:

All Honeywell 77xx compatible equipment

O/S:

VIP 77xx

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Protocom Devices
Federal Systems Group
439 N. Lee St. Square
Old Town Alexandria, VA 22314

CONTACT:

Contact above at (703) 684-0766

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; call contacts for pricing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Protocom Devices

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.15. IBM/COMPATIBLES

3.15.1. Advanced Computer Communications

3.15.1.1. ACC ACS 9305 (IF-370/DDN)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACS 9305 (aka IF-370/DDN)

DESCRIPTION:

The ACS 9305 provides a full-service interface between an IBM MVS or VM host and the DDN. Its hardware and software subsystems connect the IBM block multiplexer channel to the DDN PSN, supporting DDN Standard Mode X.25 and HDH (1822-J) protocol access. The ACS 9305 is capable of supporting T1 access to the PSN, through the use of 68000 microprocessor technology. The hardware interface is a front-end processor that performs three levels of protocol functions and interfaces to host-resident software sub-system implementing the high-level DoD protocols. These software modules can be either the ACCES/MVS package for MVS systems, or the IBM VM Interface Program for TCP/IP.

CPU:

IBM-370, 43xx, 30xx, and any IBM-compatible machine which supports a FIPS-60 channel interface.

O/S:

MVS - ACC's ACCES/MVS package

VM - IBM's VM Interface Program for TCP/IP (5798-DRG)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical Marketing: Jim Thrower, IBM Product Manager, (805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call or write for information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.15.1.2. ACC IF-IMP/370 (IF-370/1822)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: IF-IMP/370 (IF-370/1822)

DESCRIPTION:

Connects an IBM host computer to a PSN supporting 1822 protocol. Interfaces to a IBM Byte Channel. Operates in either Local Host or Distant Host mode. MVS operating system support provided by the UCLA ARPANET Control Program.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product

CPU:

IBM-370, 43xx, or any IBM compatible system

O/S:

MVS

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor restricted product; contact above

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.15.1.3. ACC ACS 1030

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACS 1030

DESCRIPTION:

The ACS 1030 is a stand-alone communications system that allows standard IBM SNA devices to access the DDN, in a totally transparent manner. Connecting to existing line sets on IBM 37x5 front-end processors (or compatible) at the host site(s), and to the RS232 port on a remote device (e.g. 3274), the ACS 1030 permits the replacement of existing leased line communications facilities with the DDN. TCP/IP is fully supported and is implemented in sub-system firmware. The ACC implementation is in conformance at link level to FED-STD-1041, FIPS PUB 100 and at packet level to DDN X.25 Host Interface Specification, Dec. 1983. Network and host data rates supported are in excess of 64 Kbps.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.15.1.4. ACC ACS 9310

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ACS 9310

DESCRIPTION:

The ACS 9310 provides a full-service interface between an IBM MVS or VM host and an Ethernet or IEEE 802.3 Local Area Network. Its hardware and software subsystems connect the IBM block multiplexer channel to a 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet or 802.3 LAN. The ACS 9310 maximizes throughput with its modular design utilizing a high-speed bus and 68000 microprocessor technology. The hardware interface is a front-end processor that performs the necessary protocol functions and interfaces to host-resident software sub-system implementing the high-level TCP/IP protocols. These software modules can be either the ACCES/MVS package for MVS systems, or the IBM VM Interface Program for TCP/IP.

CPU:

IBM-370, 43xx, 30xx, and any IBM-compatible machine which supports a FIPS-60 channel interface

O/S:

MVS - ACC's ACCES/MVS package

VM - IBM's VM Interface Program for TCP/IP (5798-DRG)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product; descriptive literature available

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical Marketing: Jim Thrower, IBM Product Manager, (805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.15.2. ADVINTECH Corporation

3.15.2.1. ADVINTECH FEP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ADVINTECH FEP

DESCRIPTION:

ADVINTECH Corporation builds and supports products that extend the Defense Data Network (DDN). The ADVINTECH TAC, FEP and HFS interconnect IBM 3270 or compatible SNA/SDLC or BSC terminal controllers and devices to IBM or PCM MVS-VTAM computer systems on the DDN providing native mode terminal operation (3270 Data Stream) with the host and the full suite of Department of Defense (DoD) protocols. ADVINTECH products also connect IEEE 802.3 Local Area Networks with IBM MVS systems and the DDN. These products are TCP/IP based and fully interoperable.

FEP models connect IBM or plug compatible MVS-ACF/VTAM host computers to the DDN, IEEE 802.3 LANs and/or T-1 circuits. The FEP is a Front-End Processor communications control unit (FEP) that appears to MVS as a 3274 channel attached terminal control unit. It can readily co-exist with other vendors FEPs or other ADVINTECH FEPs on the host computer. The FEP has full TCP/IP capability used in support of DDN protocols and the 3270 native mode protocols. The FEP provides a direct host connection for native modes 3270 terminals via ACF/VTAM. The terminals appear as 3270 Display Stations or Printers. Users are provided a full service DDN interface to all facilities on the host. ADVINTECH's HFS manages these connections through the Service Access Protocol Interface (SAPI).

FEP Product Summary:

The FEP is a data communications front-end processor that connects to an IBM or PCM (Plug Compatible Manufacturer) MVS ACF/VTAM computer system via a Multiplexer Channel utilizing one subchannel address. It connects to the DDN via an RS-449/422 or RS-232-C interface utilizing X.25 Standard and TCP/IP Protocols. The FEP has a power switch, a reset switch, twelve indicator lights, two Asynchronous ASCII Maintenance Ports (RS-232-C) and a four foot 110 volt power cord with a three pronged (grounded) plug.

The FEP hardware is built on a Multibus (IEEE 796 BUS) structure utilizing Motorola 68000 technology. Two single board computers are utilized with an IBM channel interface board as the core of each FEP model. Additional boards and interfaces are added to provide the different models.

ADVINTECH FEP models include:

- FEP-01: one LAN interface using IEEE 802.3 standard Baseband connection via a Transceiver and 50 foot cable provided with the unit.
- FEP-10: one DDN interface using RS-449/422 at 56 Kbps.
- FEP-i0C: one DDN interface using RS-232-C (up to 19.2 Kbps) externally clocked.
- FEP-11: one DDN interface using RS-449/422 at 56 Kbps and one Local Area Network (LAN) interface utilizing the IEEE 802.3 standard.
- FEP-11C: provides one DDN interface using RS-232-C (up to 19.2 Kbps) externally clocked and one Local Area Network (LAN) interface utilizing the IEEE 802.3 standard.

DOCUMENTATION:

FEP Systems Reference Guide

CPU:

No CPU requirement. ADVINTECH's FEP products are Motorola 68000 based and is coupled with ADVINTECH hardware for interfacing to the DDN and other media.

O/S:

ADVINTECH's FEP is based on RTOS, an ADVINTECH proprietary operating system.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Predominantly C, some Assembly

DISTRIBUTOR:

ADVINTECH
5185 MacArthur Blvd., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016

CONTACT:

Sales Department, (202) 895-4150, (800) 638-9296, Fax# (202) 966-3650

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call for details

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

All Products proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.2.2. ADVINTECH TAC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ADVINTECH TAC

DESCRIPTION:

ADVINTECH Corporation builds and supports products that extend the Defense Data Network (DDN). The ADVINTECH TAC FEP and HFS interconnect IBM 3270 or compatible SNA/SDLC or BSC terminal controllers and devices to IBM or PCM MVS-VTAM computer systems on the DDN providing native mode terminal operation (3270 Data Stream) with the host and the full suite of Department of Defense (DoD) protocols. ADVINTECH products also connect IEEE 802.3 Local Area Networks (LAN) with IBM MVS systems and the DDN. These products are TCP/IP based and are interoperable.

The ADVINTECH TAC connects IBM 3270 or compatible terminal control units and devices (Display Stations and Printers) to the DDN. Support is provided for 3270 control units and terminals as native mode devices connecting across the DDN (using TCP/IP) to any ADVINTECH FEP at the host, or as a Telnet Network Virtual Terminal (NVT) for access to any DDN host computer supporting Telnet NVT.

TAC3270 Product Summary:

The ADVINTECH TAC is a data communications controller for use on the DDN (or directly attached to an IEEE 802.3 Baseband LAN). Up to 128 terminal devices can be connected to the TAC via IBM 3270 terminal control units attached to the six Terminal Ports. These ports support point-to-point or multidrop configurations at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps using either SDLC or BSC protocols on an RS-232-C interface. It connects to the DDN via an RS-449/422 or RS-232-C interface utilizing X.25 Standard and TCP/IP Protocols. The TAC has a power switch, a reset switch, twelve indicator lights, two Asynchronous ASCII Maintenance Ports (RS-232-C) and a four foot 110 volt power cord with a three pronged (grounded) plug.

The ADVINTECH TAC hardware is built on a Multibus (IEEE 796 BUS) structure utilizing Motorola 68000 technology. Two single board computers are utilized with a port extension card as the core of each TAC model.

ADVINTECH TAC models include:

- TAC-01: one LAN interface using IEEE 802.3 standard Baseband connection via a Transceiver and 50 foot cable provided with the unit. It is a companion unit to the FEP, and the FEP-31, all of which provide IBM host computer connection to an IEEE 802.3 Baseband LAN (available in the 2nd quarter 1988).
- TAC-10: one DDN interface using RS-449/422 at 56 Kbps.
- TAC-10C: one DDN interface using RS-232-C (up to 19.2 Kbps) externally clocked.
- TAC-11: one DDN interface using RS-449/44 at 56 Kbps and one Local Area Network (LAN) interfacing utilizing the IEEE 802.3 Standard.

DOCUMENTATION:

TAC Systems Reference Guide

CPU:

No CPU requirement. The FEP and TAC ADVINTECH products are Motorola 68000 based and are coupled with ADVINTECH hardware for interfacing to the DDN and other media.

O/S:

ADVINTECH's TAC is RTOS based, an ADVINTECH proprietary operating system.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Predominantly C, some Assembly

DISTRIBUTOR:

ADVINTECH Corporation
5185 MacArthur Blvd
Washington, D.C. 20016

CONTACT:

Sales Department, (202) 895-4150, (800) 638-9296, Fax# (202) 966-3650

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Call for details

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

All Products proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.3. Bridge Communications

3.15.3.1. Bridge PCS/1

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PCS/1 (Personal Communications System/1)

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge Communications offers the PCS/1, a high-performance TCP/IP LAN system for the PC. The PCS/1 provides TCP/IP, Telnet, FTP, and NetBios over Ethernet, Thin Ethernet, and broadband Local Area Networks for PCs running DOS. LAN support is provided through the Bridge Intelligent LAN Adapter, which features a 68000 microprocessor, 512K bytes of RAM, an 82586 LAN co-processor, and the choice of AT (16-bit) or XT (8-bit) bus interface. Protocol processing is off-loaded to the ILANA, increasing performance and reducing PC memory usage. Telnet features a unique programmatic interface that allows PC terminal emulation products to operate over Telnet, allowing many terminal types to be emulated, including VT100, VT220, VT240, HP, DG, and many others. IBM 3270 PC emulation, offering 3278/3279 emulation and IBM file transfer services, is also available for the PCS/1. PCS/1's NetBios support is compliant with RFC 1001 and 1002. Bridge network management capabilities are integrated into the PCS/1 product, including network audit trail. Bridge Communications sells and supports the PCS/1 directly in the U.S. and international markets.

DOCUMENTATION:

One complete set of documentation is provided with the product; additional documentation may be purchased.

CPU:

IBM PC, XT, XT/286, AT or compatible, including 80386 systems

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembly and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Bridge Communications, a Division of 3Com Corporation
3165 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145

CONTACT:

Lorraine Valenti, (800) 638-3266

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact local sales office or Lorraine Valenti

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Bridge Communications Proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.4. Fibronics International, Inc.

3.15.4.1. Fibronics KNET/PC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: KNET/PC

DESCRIPTION:

This product enables the IBM Personal Computer to participate as host on Ethernet or any network using TCP/IP protocols. Supports FTP, Telnet, and SMTP. Requires 128K bytes of memory, one disk drive, mono or color monitor with 80 column display. Compatible with other systems supporting TCP/IP. KNET/PC is a hardware and software TCP/IP implementation.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

IBM-PC, PC/XT

O/S:

DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.X

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C, 8086 Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Fibronics International Inc.
Communications Way
Hyannis, MA 02601-1892

CONTACT:

Inside sales, (617) 778-0700

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code not available for purchase

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.4.2. Fibronics K200

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: K200

DESCRIPTION:

The K200 Ethernet controller provides a high-speed interface between an IBM 370, 30xx or PCM and the Ethernet local-area network. The K200 is a microprocessor driven control unit that attaches to IBM's block multiplexer channel using standard IBM bus and tag cables. K200 implements the physical and data link layers of the ISO/OSI Reference Model for network architecture and conforms to the specifications for Ethernet, version 1.0. Maximum throughput is in excess of 2.5 megabits per second.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

IBM 370, IBM 30xx, PCM

DISTRIBUTOR:

Fibronics International, Inc.
Communications Way
Hyannis, MA 02601-1892

CONTACT:

Inside Sales, (617) 778-0700

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Fibronics product

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.4.3. Fibronics K310 T1/Ethernet System

PRODUCT OR PACKAGE NAME: K310 T1/Ethernet System

DESCRIPTION:

The K310 Ethernet controller pair provides a high-speed interface between an IBM 370, 30xx or PCM and a remote Ethernet local-area network over T1 or high-speed communication lines. The K310H is a microprocessor driven control unit that attaches to IBM's block multiplexer channel using standard IBM bus and tag cables and to a communication link. The K310E attaches to a high-speed communication link on the Ethernet. The K310 implements the physical and data link layers of the ISO/OSI Reference Model for network architecture and conforms to the specification for Ethernet, Version 1.0. Please see KNET VM and/or KNET MVS in the Software section.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

IBM 370, IBM 30xx, or PCM

DISTRIBUTOR:

Fibronics International, Inc.
Communications Way
Hyannis, MA 02601-1892

CONTACT:

Inside Sales, (617) 778-0700

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Fibronics product

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.5. Frontier Technologies Corporation

3.15.5.1. Frontier PC/AT-DDN

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Frontier PC/AT-DDN

DESCRIPTION:

Frontier Technologies Corporation has introduced a hardware and software package that allows IBM-AT's and compatibles to communicate over DDN. The hardware consists of an intelligent communications controller (AdCom2-I) with 1/2 Megabyte of local RAM and MIL-188-144, Mil-188C interfaces. The X.25 resides in the RAM on board and is executed by the local CPU (80188). The TCP/IP is loaded in the local RAM from the PC. The resident real time operating system (VRTX) allows the highest performance execution of X.25 and TCP/IP. The ADCom2-I also runs 3270 SNA/SDLC, 3270 Bisync, and Async terminal emulations. Implementation of FTP/TELNET/SMTP is done on the PC/AT side. The software is certified by DCA and runs on 386 machines such as Zenith Z386.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available

CPU:

IBM-PC, XT, AT (and compatibles)

O/S:

MS-DOS and Xenix

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Frontier Technologies Corporation
3510 North Oakland Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53211

CONTACT:

Dr. Prakash Ambegaonkar, (414) 964-8689

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Frontier Technologies

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Frontier Technologies

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.15.5.2. Frontier PS/2-DDN

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PS/2-DDN

DESCRIPTION:

Frontier's DCA Certified X.25 software is implemented to operate in the PS/2 microchannel architecture. The user could use only X.25 or X.25 with TCP/IP downloaded to the card. Driver's for different operating systems are provided. The DDN implementation has C2 security features available as options. The hardware consists of an intelligent communications controller with 1/2M RAM available for X.25 and TCP/IP code. Multitasking is provided on the card. FTP/SMTP/TELNET are available as an application program.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available

CPU:

IBM PS/2

O/S:

DOS, Xenix, AIX, OS/2

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Frontier Technologies Corporation
3510 North Oakland Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53211

CONTACT:

Dr. Prakash Ambegaonkar, (414) 964-8689

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Frontier Technologies

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Frontier Technologies

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.15.5.3. Frontier RT-DDN

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: RT-DDN

DESCRIPTION:

Frontier Technologies Corporation has interfaced a hardware and software package that allows the IBM-RT's to be connected to the DDN. The hardware consists of an intelligent communications controller that executes the DCA certified X.25. The AIX driver is executed by the RT CPU. TCP/IP and FTP/TELNET/SMTP are installed on top of Frontier's DDN driver and are supplied with AIX from IBM. The X.25 code is downloaded to the card.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available

CPU:

IBM-RT

O/S:

AIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Frontier Technologies Corporation
3510 North Oakland Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53211

CONTACT:

Dr. Prakash Ambegaonkar, (414) 964-8689

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Frontier Technologies

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Frontier Technologies

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.15.6. MICOM-Interlan

3.15.6.1. MICOM-Interlan NI5010A

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MICOM-Interlan NI5010A

DESCRIPTION:

Link level Ethernet Controller board for IBM-PC buses or equivalent.

DOCUMENTATION:

User's manual, installation instructions and diagnostics are included.

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles

O/S:

TCP/IP software is available from various vendors (MIT PC/IP) for this product.

DISTRIBUTOR:

MICOM-Interlan
155 Swanson Road
Boxboro, MA 01719

CONTACT:

Bob Wells, Product Manager, (408) 986-0890 or LAN Marketing/Sales at 1-800-LAN-TALK

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact LAN Marketing/Sales for nearest sales office on 1-800-LAN-TALK

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

MICOM-Interlan

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.7. Mitek Systems Corporation

3.15.7.1. Mitek M1010

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: M1010

DESCRIPTION:

The M1010 is a high performance control unit which permits a customer to attach non IBM products to an IBM Multiplexer Channel. The controller contains an M68000 CPU and DMA in a multibus architecture to support interface to a variety of products as well as bus adaptors, such as PC bus and VME bus. The unit can support up to 16 concurrent data transfers.

Software Development packages, complete documentation, sample program listings, and subroutines are provided to support application development in the mainframe and the controller.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

M680X0

O/S:

The Control Unit O/S is proprietary. The Control Unit Development System is Regulus, a Unix like Operating System.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Mitek Systems Corp.
2033 Chennault Drive
Suite 100
Carrollton, TX 75006

CONTACT:

Cleve Graves, (214) 490-4090

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary Product of Mitek Systems Corp.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

May 1987

3.15.8. Proteon, Inc.

3.15.8.1. Proteon ProNET-4 Network

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ProNET-4 Network

DESCRIPTION:

The ProNET-4 network is a Token Passing Ring Network compatible with the IEEE 802.5 standard and the IBM Token-Ring Network standard. It operates at 4 megabits/second over the IBM cabling system or telephone cabling.

There are ProNET-4 network interfaces for:

- IBM PC
- IBM AT
- Multibus
- VMEbus

Some of the interfaces are intelligent, incorporating a 68020 processor to perform protocol processing.

TCP/IP implementations will be available for these boards, for a variety of operating systems.

The product line also includes Multi-Station Wire Centers, as well as interfaces supporting fiber optic links.

DOCUMENTATION:

All boards contain installation and programming manuals. Source code of device drivers is available for some boards as programming examples, a program development environment will be available for the intelligent interfaces.

CPU:

Any

O/S:

Any

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (mcs@proteon.com), (617) 898-2800

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.9. Protocom Devices

3.15.9.1. Protocom Devices P-Series PAD - IBM 3270BSC/SNA-SDLC/2780-3780

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: P-Series PAD - IBM 3270BSC/SNA-SDLC/2780-3780

DESCRIPTION:

The Protocom P-Series PAD allows you to run a full range of IBM equipment over public and private packet switched networks that support CCITT X.25 1980/1984. The P-Series PAD is standard certified for up to 56 Kbps on all products for DDN. The Protocom P-Series PAD involves the TCP/IP protocol. Each P-Series PAD on the network can be monitored and configured remotely. Local area networking is supported via a line interface module for all P-Series PADs. The P-Series PAD comes in 3 versions:

- P250: 15 terminals/printing on 1 synchronous port (RS-232C)
- P2500: 40 terminals/printing on 4 synchronous ports (RS-232C)
- P160: 240 simultaneous sessions, a 56 Kbps network port allowing load sharing and call hunting and can functionally realize 7 different multiple protocols

Independently mapped terminal and host addresses permit communication between any terminals and/or printers and any Uniscope host application on the network. Three possible connection methods, two simultaneous user sessions on a single terminal, and host originated calls to shared printers are all supported. TurboMode (Protocom's proprietary data streaming) provides unequal response time. Configurable user screens, mnemonic addressing and user defined function keys are all available.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available.

CPU:

All 3270 SNA/SDLC and 2780/3780 functionally compatible equipment

O/S:

VM, MVS, OS370, IMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Protocom Devices
Federal Systems Group
439 N. Lee St. Square
Old Town Alexandria, VA 22314

CONTACT:

Contact above at (703) 684-0766

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; call contacts for pricing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Protocom Devices

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.15.10. The Software Group Limited

3.15.10.1. The Software Group Limited Netcom I

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Netcom I

DESCRIPTION:

Netcom I is a PAD (Packet Assembler/Disassembler) for IBM PC console users. It adheres to the X.25, X.3/X.29 protocols for communicating with a remote host, using its own easy-to-use command processor. Consisting of a Serial Controller and software to run it, it provides a multi-session PAD/intelligent terminal at the PC console.

DOCUMENTATION:

User manual supplied with the product covers installation, use and configuration

CPU:

Intel 8086/8, 286, Intel 386: IBM PC series or compatible machine

O/S:

PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.1 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C; Some Intel 8086/8 assembler for hardware handling

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Software Group Limited
East Atrium, Suite 201
4701 Steeles Avenue West
Toronto, Canada
M9L 1X2
Fax: (416) 665-7618

CONTACT:

Derek Vair, (416) 747-9490, dvlmarv!derekv@uunet.UU.NET (ARPANET),
lsuc!dvlmarv!tsgfred!netcom2 (USENET)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Purchase order or Volume Purchase Agreement; demonstration/technical trial units available on a case-by-case basis

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code proprietary to The Software Group Limited; technology licenses to use the source code are available.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.10.2. The Software Group Limited Netcom II

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Netcom II

DESCRIPTION:

Netcom II connects 286 or 386-based computers running the SCO Xenix operating system to public packet-switched networks around the world. Netcom II is a complete implementation of the X.25 protocol for AT-based 286 or 386 Xenix systems, and a recognized leader for packet-switched network connectivity.

CONNECT REMOTE USERS A remote user with access to a public data network can make a call to a Xenix host equipped with Netcom II and log in.

CONNECT USERS TO REMOTE HOSTS talkt, The Software Group's Packet Assembler/Disassembler (PAD) program, makes calls to remote hosts under a terminal user's control.

AUTOMATIC FILE TRANSFERS We supply software which allows the unix utility uucp to use X.25 Switched Virtual circuits to connect to other uucp hosts.

ELECTRONIC MAIL Using our uucp support, inter-machine electronic mail is simply a matter of identifying the machine (or path to the machine) as well as the username when invoking the mail utility.

OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION (OSI) PROTOCOLS X.25 corresponds to the lowest three levels (Physical, Link, and Network) of the Open Systems Interconnection communications architecture. As Netcom II supplies an application interface which gives the programmer full control over Switched Virtual Circuit connections, it greatly reduces the effort required to develop OSI applications.

INCOMING CALL CONTROL A Xenix application can arrange to be informed of each and every call which arrives from the network. The application can choose to clear or accept the call, pass it to another application, or switch it to login.

FACILITY NEGOTIATION PC applications which use our X.25 application programming interface can access, without exception, any and all per-call optional facilities of CCITT X.25 1980.

TECHNICAL DETAILS: Communications Hardware: 8 MHz Intel 80186, 512K RAM, 64K ROM
Multiple Links: two per communications card, up to 8 per system Data Rates: up to 64K bits per second (1 link)

DOCUMENTATION:

User manual supplied with the product covers installation, use and configuration. Source code examples provided illustrate the programmer interface.

CPU:

Intel 286, Intel 386: IBM PC-AT series or compatible machine

O/S:

SCO Xenix 2.1 or 2.2, for either the 286 or 386 processor in native mode

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C; Some Intel 186 assembler for hardware handling on the communications processor

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Software Group Limited
East Atrium, Suite 201
4701 Steeles Avenue West
Toronto, Canada
M9L 1X2
Fax: (416) 665-7618

CONTACT:

Derek Vair, (416) 747-9490, dvlmarv@derekv@uunet.UU.NET (ARPANET),
lsuc:dvlmarv!tsgfred!netcom2 (USENET)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Purchase order or Volume Purchase Agreement

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source code proprietary to The Software Group Limited; technology licenses to use the source code are available.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.11. Ungermann-Bass, Inc.

3.15.11.1. Ungermann-Bass TCP-PC NETBIOS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP-PC

DESCRIPTION:

TCP-PC is a combined software and hardware product for a personal computer. TCP-PC integrates both PC Networking and PC to host access into the autonomous personal computer environment. The Ungermann-Bass Personal NIU TM, an intelligent communications controller, fits in a slot of any IBM compatible PC workstation. The NIU is used for protocol processing without requiring use of workstation resources. UNIX style user applications deliver File Transfer and remote login or Telnet capabilities. These facilities become a part of the extended MS-DOS or PC network environment. This is possible due to the NETBIOS interface that is an integral part of TCP-PC. Through NETBIOS a variety of network operating systems and applications can be supported. Finally a powerful Name Service extends the reach of PC Networking across subnetworks and even to multiple networks. Two optional components, a Name Service and C-Toolkit programmers library further enhance the ability of TCP-PC to enable the PC workstation to participate as an equal in the host-to-host TCP/IP environment.

DOCUMENTATION:

Four documents are available with the product set:

- Net/One TCP-PC Users Guide is appropriate for every PC user.
- Net/One TCP-PC Programmers Reference Manual is useful for technical staff writing to either the C-toolkit procedure library or the NETBIOS/assembler language style interface.
- Net/One TCP-PC Administrator's Guide and TCP Name Service Guide are intended for a site network administrator and sophisticated users who require detailed knowledge of installation and operation of the TCP-PC base and Name Service products.

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3900 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 496-0111

CONTACT:

West Coast: Jenny Wan, (Jenny%ub.com@relay.cs.net), (408) 496-0111
Or any local Ungermann-Bass sales office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above for information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Hardware and software are proprietary to Ungermann-Bass, Inc. TCP-PC is a trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.11.2. Ungermann-Bass TCP-PC C-Toolkit

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP-PC C-Toolkit

DESCRIPTION:

The TCP-PC C-Toolkit is an optional component of the TCP-PC base product described earlier in this guide. The C-Toolkit provides "UNIX like" network programmatic access under MS-DOS by implementing all necessary 4.2 BSD procedure calls in compiler specific library modules. Programs can be ported from a Berkeley UNIX environment to MS-DOS with minimal effort. Four types of access are supported. The most common use is the TCP connection oriented interface. A transaction interface is also available at three levels: UDP, IP or raw data link packet formats. Additional advanced features in areas such as receive packet masks are useful in developing advanced applications using the PC as a platform. Separate libraries are available to support popular compilers, and different memory models for each compiler.

The base product is a combined software and hardware product for a personal computer. In addition to software it includes an Ungermann-Bass Personal NIU TM, an intelligent communications controller, fits in a slot of any IBM compatible PC workstation. The NIU is used for protocol processing without requiring use of workstation resources.

DOCUMENTATION:

The Net/One TCP-PC Programmer Reference Manual is intended for programmers writing to the C-Toolkit interface. In addition it contains information on the NETBIOS/assembler language style interface and other useful information on TCP/IP and the use of the Ungermann-Bass implementation.

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3900 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 496-0111

CONTACT:

Any Ungermann-Bass sales office. For nearest office you may contact:

Jenny Wan, (Jenny%.com@relay.cs.net), (408) 496-0111

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

An Ungermann-Bass Marketing Representative will be assigned to meet your ordering requirements.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Hardware and software are proprietary to Ungermann-Bass, Inc. TCP-PC is a trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.11.3. Ungermann-Bass TCP-PC/XENIX

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP-PC/XENIX

DESCRIPTION:

TCP-PC/XENIX is a combined software and hardware product for personal computers using the XENIX operating system. It is designed to work in cooperation with XENIX-NET (R) - which is available from the Santa Cruz Operation. SCO XENIX-NET, SCO'S packaged version of Microsoft(R) Networks for XENIX Systems, provides a transparent distributed file system for multiple XENIX and DOS machines on a local-area network. TCP-PC/XENIX and XENIX-NET provide a seamless server and workstation network for MS-DOS based computers. The combination of TCP-PC and SCO XENIX-NET makes available an integrated file system between MS-DOS (R) and XENIX environments. In addition, the extended features of TCP-PC provide internetwork access to users of both operating systems. XENIX-NET version 1.2 supports an interface to the Ungermann-Bass Net/One PC network operating system as well as other products supporting the MS-NET redirector. In addition a NETBIOS interface allows porting of MS-DOS applications directly to the XENIX environment. This will allow communication among a wide variety of applications that can be hosted on XENIX-based systems and MS-DOS based computers when both are equipped with Ungermann-Bass Network Interface Units. An additional feature of TCP-PC/XENIX is that XENIX based stations can take advantage of the powerful Name Service capabilities of Net/One TCP that extends the reach of PC Networking across subnetworks and to multiple networks.

DOCUMENTATION:

XENIX-NET is supplied with a user manual. TCP-PC/XENIX will include a hardware installation manual and software installation instructions.

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT

O/S:

XENIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler and C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3900 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 496-0111

The Santa Cruz Operation
PO Box 1900
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 425-7222

CONTACT:

Any Ungermann-Bass sales office; for nearest office you may contact:

Jenny Wan, (Jenny%ub.com@relay.cs.net), (408) 496-0111

The Santa Cruz Operation, John Harker, (408) 425-7222

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above for information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Hardware and software are proprietary to Ungermann-Bass, Inc. TCP-PC is a trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. XENIX-NET is a product of the Santa-Cruz Operation. Microsoft, MS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.15.12. Western Digital

3.15.12.1. Western Digital PC/TCP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: PC/TCP

DESCRIPTION:

PC/TCP is a collection of programs implementing the DoD standard protocols (TCP/IP, UDP, FTP, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, and more) for IBM PC's and compatibles. PC/TCP was developed for the WD8003E Ethernet and WD8003S StarLAN local area network communications adapters by FTP Software. PC/TCP offers the user a complete set of the DoD protocols, including an Applications Program Interface.

DOCUMENTATION:

A complete set of documentation, including a User manual, Installation Guide, and Command Reference is provided for the user.

CPU:

IBM PC™, PC-XT™, PC-AT™, PS/2™, Model 25 and 30

O/S:

PC-DOS, MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Western Digital
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714

CONTACT:

Technical Support, (800) NET-LEADER Ext. 4900

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact above number for location of office nearest you. Prices available from same.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

FTP Software, Inc. proprietary

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.16. IMAGEN CORPORATION

3.16.1. Imagen ImageServer 2308

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ImageServer XP Model 2308 TCP/IP Ethernet

DESCRIPTION:

All products in the ImageServer XP Series achieve true page throughput rates with its proprietary Real-Time Rasterization process which lets you print at full speed because processing and printing are handled simultaneously. All models in this series are compatible with a broad choice of interfaces including Ethernet, RS-423, IBM 3270 and 2780/3780, Centronics, Dataproducts and Versatec. IMAGEN offers a large selection of optional fonts on all products including Lucida, Lucida Sans, Helvetica, Times Roman, and Century Schoolbook.

The ImageServer XP Model 2308 8PPM 300 DPI laser printer includes a Canon LBP-CX print engine, an IMAGEN IP/II Image Processor, a single floppy disk drive and one 8 1/2 x 11" input cassette tray. The 2308 is available in 1, 2, and 3 Mbyte configurations with memory options to include up to 3 additional megabytes of RAM. An optional 20 Mbyte Winchester can be included to allow faster access of fonts and storage of forms or special document formats. The ImageServer XP Model 2308 desktop laser printer is IMAGEN's versatile entry level document processing system designed to meet the publishing needs of small work groups requiring high-quality printing of text and graphics.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Motorola 68000, Multibus-based, proprietary hardware

O/S:

Proprietary, not user-programmable

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

IMAGEN Corporation
2650 San Thomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9400

CONTACT:

Sales: Roger McLean, Technical: John Lang

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact vendor for more information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

IMAGEN proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

3.16.2. Imagen ImageServer 3320

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ImageServer XP Model 3320 TCP/IP Ethernet

DESCRIPTION:

All products in the ImageServer XP Series achieve true page throughput rates with its proprietary Real-Time Rasterization process which lets you print at full speed because processing and printing are handled simultaneously. All models in this series are compatible with a broad choice of interfaces including Ethernet, RS-423, IBM 3270 and 2780/3780, Centronics, Dataproducts and Versatec. IMAGEN offers a large selection of optional fonts on all products including Lucida, Lucida Sans, Helvetica, Times Roman, and Century Schoolbook.

The ImageServer XP Model 3320 20PPM 300 DPI laser printer includes a Canon LBP-20 print engine, an IMAGEN IP/II Image Processor, a single floppy disk drive and two 8 1/2 x 11" input cassette trays. The 3320 is available in 2 or 3 Mbyte configurations with memory options to include up to 3 additional megabytes of RAM. An optional 20 Mbyte Winchester can be included to allow faster access of fonts and storage of forms or special document formats. The 3320 is driven by a page description language and can handle 11 x 17" paper format. This unit is perfect for use as a proofing device in CAE/CAD applications and for large volume document processing applications where high duty cycle, offset quality printing, and low cost of operation are important.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Motorola 68000, Multibus-based, proprietary hardware

O/S:

Proprietary, not user-programmable

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

IMAGEN Corporation
2650 San Thomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9400

CONTACT:

Sales: Roger McLean
Technical: John Lang

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact vendor for more information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

IMAGEN proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

3.16.3. Imagen ImageServer 4324

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ImageServer XP Model 4324 TCP/IP Ethernet

DESCRIPTION:

All products in the ImageServer XP Series achieve true page throughput rates with its proprietary Real-Time Rasterization process which lets you print at full speed because processing and printing are handled simultaneously. All models in this series are compatible with a broad choice of interfaces including Ethernet, RS-423, IBM 3270 and 2780/3780, Centronics, Dataproducts and Versatec. IMAGEN offers a large selection of optional fonts on all products including Lucida, Lucida Sans, Helvetica, Times Roman, and Century Schoolbook.

The ImageServer XP Model 4324 24PPM 300 DPI laser printer includes a Xerox SP-24 print engine, an IMAGEN IP/II Image Processor, a single floppy disk drive and two 8 1/2 x 11" input cassette trays. The 4324 is available in 2 or 3 Mbyte configurations with memory options to include up to 3 additional megabytes of RAM. An optional 20 Mbyte Winchester can be included to allow faster access of fonts and storage of forms or special document formats. With superior paper management capabilities including 11 x 17" paper handling and offset stacking the 4324 is designed to meet the needs of work group document processing and CAE/CAD applications.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Motorola 68000, Multibus-based, proprietary hardware

O/S:

Proprietary, not user-programmable

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

IMAGEN Corporation
2650 San Thomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9400

CONTACT:

Sales: Roger McLean
Technical: John Lang

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact vendor for more information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

IMAGEN proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

3.16.4. Imagen ImageServer 7320

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ImageServer XP Model 7320 TCP/IP Ethernet

DESCRIPTION:

All products in the ImageServer XP Series achieve true page throughput rates with its proprietary Real-Time Rasterization process which lets you print at full speed because processing and printing are handled simultaneously. All models in this series are compatible with a broad choice of interfaces including Ethernet, RS-423, IBM 3270 and 2780/3780, Centronics, Dataproducts and Versatec. IMAGEN offers a large selection of optional fonts on all products including Lucida, Lucida Sans, Helvetica, Times Roman, and Century Schoolbook.

The ImageServer XP Model 7320 20 PPM 300 DPI laser printer includes a Canon LBP-20 print engine with a duplex unit, a large capacity input tray and dual offset stackers, an IMAGEN IP/II Image Processor, a single floppy disk drive, a serial interface, two 8 1/2 x 11" input cassettes, and a Raster Image Buffer that allows Real-Time Rasterization of the most complex graphics. The 7320 is available with 3 Mbytes of RAM with options to include up to 3 additional megabytes. An optional 20 Mbyte Winchester can be included to allow faster access of fonts and storage of forms or special document formats. The 7320 is the ideal production machine for large-volume document processing or for large-format CAE/CAD applications.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Motorola 68000, Multibus-based, proprietary hardware

O/S:

Proprietary, not user-programmable

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

IMAGEN Corporation
2650 San Thomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9400

CONTACT:

Sales: Roger McLean
Technical: John Lang

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact vendor for more information

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

IMAGEN proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

July 1986

3.17. MITRE CORPORATION

3.17.1. Mitre NAC

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Mitre Network Access Component

DESCRIPTION:

This is MITRE's second generation network controller (see ZILOG-Z8000). Using an expanded hardware base, industry standard backplanes and multiple microprocessor boards, MITRE has built a MCS-68000-based network access component. This network component has both MULTIBUS and VERSABUS form factors and broadband, Ethernet and 1822 network interfaces.

The standard MULTIBUS network component contains an OMNIBYTE-dual-ported 68000, with 128K bytes dynamic RAM, and 96K bytes EPROM, a memory board, and a Bridge serial i/o (SIO) interface board. The SIO board has its own 68000 cpu, 8 serial ports, 4K bytes RAM and 32K bytes ROM. The long-haul network version contains an ACC MULTIBUS-1822 interface. The VERSABUS version supports an ACC VERSABUS-1822 interface. In addition, the VERSABUS version supports an ACC VERSABUS-UNIBUS interface for host-interfacing to DEC machines.

The software is written in "C" and runs under CMOS, a "C" version of SRI's Micro Operating System. In addition to supporting TCP, IP, ICMP, and the appropriate network level protocol, the network front-end version (aka a host interface unit for the LAN environment) supports both the DTI-Host-to- Front-End Protocol and a MITRE Network Access Protocol.

DOCUMENTATION:

Some Mitre Technical Reports

CPU:

MCS-68000

O/S:

CMOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Mitre Corporation
7525 Colshire Drive
McLean, VA 22102

CONTACT:

Manette Charny, (charny@mitre-gateway.arpa), (703) 883-6728

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public domain

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.17.2. Mitre Z8000

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MITRE Zilog Z8000

DESCRIPTION:

This is MITRE's first generation network controller. It is the product of a series of MITRE projects aimed at making network access (both local and long-haul) as straightforward as computer peripheral access. Microprocessors make it possible to construct a "network controller" that handles the particulars of packet ordering and flow control in the same way that hardware controllers handle the particulars of disk cylinder centerline or an end of tap sensor. This TCP/IP network controller, supported by a Z8000 microprocessor box, is currently interfaced to a number of UNIX systems via a UMC-Z80. The outboard box is accessed by a set of I/O-like management calls (open, close, read, write, and special) which transport TCP requests via a network access protocol.

The outboard box has 64K bytes of RAM, 32 bytes of ROM, a Z8002 micro, and a serial USART (880K BPS max.) All of the software was written in C using an in-house version of the portable C compiler. The unit interfaces as easily to a local network as it does to the DDN. All that is necessary for this conversion is the addition of an ACC-1822 hardware device and a new device driver. Other than different round trip delays, host user-level software sees no difference between the two network devices. The resulting set of Z8000-based building blocks supports host interface unit and a terminal concentrator on the local net.

Performance with TCP/IP has been measured with two user processes talking via TCP/IP over the cable at 350K BPS. Rates as high as 450K BPS occur when user I/O buffer sizes are set at 8K bytes per I/O. The Internet Protocol contains the lowest level of addressing. This allows for local units to be addressed in the same way remote units, two or three networks away, are addressed. The effect of 300 bit TCP/IP headers has negligible impact on performance.

DOCUMENTATION:

Some Mitre Technical Reports

O/S:

CMOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Mitre Corporation
7525 Colshire Drive
McLean, VA 22102

CONTACT:

Manette Charny, (charny@mitre-gateway.arpa), (703) 883-6728

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Public domain

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.17.3. Mitre CMOS

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP/IP for CMOS systems

DESCRIPTION:

An implementation of Department of Defense (DoD) communication protocols Internet Protocol (IP) and Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) which implement options specified in MIL-STD 1777 and MIL-STD 1778. IP options STREAM, ROUTING, TIMESTAMPS, and new draft SECURITY are implemented. TCP option MAX SEGMENT LENGTH is implemented as well as precedence.

DOCUMENTATION:

Documents describing the OS and the TCP/IP implementation can be obtained from MITRE document control.

"CMOS, A Portable Operating System in C"
Gilbert R. Berglass
MITRE Technical Report: MTR-84W00071

"DMOS, A Portable Distributed Operating System in C"
Shiraz G. Bhanji
MITRE Technical Report: MTR-85W00206

"Implementation of the BBN 1822 Host-to-IMP Protocol
in a CMOS Environment"
Manette Charny
MITRE Working Paper: WP-84W00223

"The MITRE Implementation of MIL-STD 1777:
The Internet Protocol"
William S. Morgart
MITRE Working Paper: WP-86W00533

"TCP/IP" Interface Specifications for CMOS Systems"
Daryl O. Crandall
MITRE Working Paper: WP-86W00180

"TCP/IP" Diagnostic Package for CMOS Systems"
Daryl O. Crandall
MITRE Working Paper: WP-86W00523

CPU:

Motorola 68000 or 68010

O/S:

MITRE implementation of CMOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

"C" Motorola 68000 assembler on UNIX

DISTRIBUTOR:

The Mitre Corporation
7525 Colshire Drive
McLean, VA 22102

CONTACT:

The current contact(s) for the TCP/IP & CMOS distribution tape are:

Manette Charny, (charny@mitre-gateway.arpa), (703) 883-6728 Mailstop: W425, The Mitre Corp (see address above); and Daryl Crandall, (daryl@mitre-gateway.arpa), (703) 883-7278 Mailstop: H4132, The Mitre Corp (see address above)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

The requester should send to MITRE:

1. 2400 foot reel of 1/2 inch magnetic tape capable of handling 1600 bpi
2. Letter indicating the following:
 - Who they are
 - What our software is to be used for; equipment and operating system being used by them.
 - Tape format desired: only format possible is Berkeley 4.2 UNIX tar, 1600 bpi, and any blocking factor 1 through 20. (20 by default)
 - They agree to the four conditions listed below.

The software is distributed free of charge with the following conditions:

1. The MITRE TCP/IP source files won't be passed on to third parties. If someone wants them, have them contact us. We just want to know who has what, and what it is being used for.
2. MITRE will be credited should the software be used in a product or written about in any publication. However, MITRE will not be referenced as the source in advertisements.
3. MITRE assumes no legal responsibility for source code and its subsequent use. No warranty is expressed or implied.
4. If any bugs or problems are found then they should be reported back to MITRE.

NOTE:

It takes a good "hacker" to interpret and install the software provided from this office.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.18. PLEXUS COMPUTERS, INC.

3.18.1. Plexus Gateway

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DDN Communications Gateway

DESCRIPTION:

A DDN implementation using an intelligent front-end processor to control MIL Standard TCP, IP and ICMP. Both X.25 and/or 1822 interfaces are available. TELNET, FTP and Send Mail applications reside in the Host job processor.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation and Users manual are provided.

CPU:

P/35, P/55/, P/60, P/75, P/90, P/95

O/S:

Plexus implementation of UNIX System V

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Plexus Computers, Inc.
3833 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-9433

CONTACT:

Local Plexus Sales Office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Through above contact

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Plexus product

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.18.2. Plexus LAN

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP/IP LAN

DESCRIPTION:

An Ethernet LAN implementation using an intelligent front-end processor. TCP, IP and UDP protocols are downloaded into the front-end processor. FTP, Telnet, Mail and remote commands such as rlogin, rsh and rcp reside on the Host job processor.

DOCUMENTATION:

Installation and Users manual are provided.

CPU:

P/35, P/55/, P/60, P/75, P/90, P/95

O/S:

Plexus implementation of UNIX System V

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Plexus Computers, Inc.
3833 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-9433

CONTACT:

Local Plexus Sales Office

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Through above contact

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Plexus supported product

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.19. PROTEON, INC.

3.19.1. Proteon p4200 Gateway

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Proteon p4200 Gateway

DESCRIPTION:

The p4200 gateway is a multiprotocol router, supporting (among other protocols) TCP/IP. It is a complete system consisting of a CPU, memory, and a wide variety of LAN and WAN interfaces. The LAN interfaces include:

- ProNET-4
- ProNET-10
- ProNET-80
- Ethernet

The WAN interfaces include:

- DDN 1822 (LH & DH)
- Synchronous up to 64 kbaud (for DDS)
- Synchronous up to 2.048 Mbaud (for T1)

The hardware is based on a Multibus 68010, with a watchdog timer that prevents hung software from taking the gateway out of service. The unit boots over one or more of the LAN interfaces, using TFTP, to avoid the unreliability of floppy disks.

All configuration information is stored in battery-backed-up static RAM, allowing user-reconfiguration. The support code for the interfaces includes periodic self-testing, so that failed interfaces or networks will be disabled, allowing the routing protocols to find new routes.

The TCP/IP implementation includes support for IP, ICMP, EGP, and presently uses the RIP protocol as an internal routing protocol. A server Telnet module allows access to the console capabilities, providing statistics, logging, and tracing capabilities. The IP includes support for subnetting.

Additional protocols can be added to the software, such as DECnet or XNS, to allow one backbone network to serve all of the protocols in use on a given internetwork.

DOCUMENTATION:

Documentation includes full manuals on the software, including all trace messages.

CPU:

68010

O/S:

Compatible with any conformant TCP/IP host implementation

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (mcs@proteon.com), (617) 898-2800

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary; source code not available

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.20. SCI TECHNOLOGY, INC.

3.20.1. SCI/Fortune 9000 Supermicrocomputer

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SCI/Fortune 9000 Supermicrocomputer

DESCRIPTION:

SCI Technology, Inc. manufactures the SCI/Fortune 9000 Supermicrocomputer, a multi-user, multi-tasking system based on the Intel 80386 and the UNIX operating system. A MULTIBUS card cage can house an Ethernet controller.

DOCUMENTATION:

One full set of documentation is provided with each system; additional sets may be purchased for multiple users.

CPU:

Intel 80386, 16 MHz; intelligent 80186 I/O controllers

O/S:

UNIX System V, Release 3.0

DISTRIBUTOR: For information on authorized dealers contact:

SCI Technology, Inc.
5000 Technology Drive
Huntsville, Al 35805

CONTACT:

Joseph W. Castillo, National Sales/Marketing Manager, (205) 882-4304

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit P.O. to above address; see above contact for pricing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

SCI Technology, Inc. proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.21. SCOPE INCORPORATED

3.21.1. Scope DDN MicroGateway

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE NAME: DDN MicroGateway

DESCRIPTION:

The DDN MICROGATEWAY is a single board product which implements the MIL Standard TCP/IP as well as ICMP and lower layer link and network protocols - either FIPS 100/X.25 or 1822/HDH.

Using a Motorola 68008 microprocessor, the DDN MICROGATEWAY provides full-service host support at 56K bits per second, and it will accommodate up to 64 TCP/IP sessions with its shared memory interface.

A companion DDN MICROGATEWAY software product support host TELNET, FTP, and SMTP applications, thus offering a total turn-key solution for certain UNIX operating system environments.

DOCUMENTATION:

A user's manual describes product design and provides information on how to integrate the DDN MICROGATEWAY into the user's host hardware and operating system environment.

CPU:

Single board implementations for MULTIBUS, IBM-PC Bus, VMEBus and Concurrent Computer MUX Bus

O/S:

Board product is not O/S specific. ULPs are based on UNIX 4.2 BSD or UNIX System V. Other O/S's are available.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

TCP/IP, X.25 are in C firmware, embedded in the hardware product; ULPs are in C

DISTRIBUTOR:

SCOPE Incorporated
1860 Michael Faraday Drive
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-5600

CONTACT:

Charles Roberts

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

See above contact

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Commercially available

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.22. SPIDER SYSTEMS LIMITED

3.22.1. SpiderPort

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SpiderPort

DESCRIPTION:

SpiderPort with TCP/IP software is an Ethernet based terminal and peripheral concentrator, allowing up to 10 asynchronous devices (e.g. terminals, printers) to access host computers that support TCP/IP and Telnet.

DOCUMENTATION:

User Guide, Administrator's Guide, and on-line help

CPU:

Box based on Intel 80186

O/S:

Proprietary

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Spider Systems Limited
65 Bonnington Road
Edinburgh
EH6 5JQ
Scotland

CONTACT:

Tony Tidswell, +44 (031) 554-9197

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Spider Systems

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

November 1986

3.23. TANDEM COMPUTERS

3.23.1. Failsafe Computer Systems TCP/LINK

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: TCP/vLINK

DESCRIPTION:

The TCP/IP protocol family is a collection of individual protocols that implement a solution for high speed multi-vendor connectivity problems. Each individual protocol addresses a distinct aspect of the total network solution. The TCP/LINK product provides support for the following individual protocols:

File Transfer Protocol (FTP) provides for the transfer of files between the Tandem file system and other hosts or workstations on the network. Other FTP operations such as rename, delete, etc. are supported.

TELNET Protocol allows for the connection of a user on another host or workstation to the Tandem-based TCP/LINK environment. This TELNET session is typically employed to allow user entry of the FTP commands.

Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) is a reliable connection oriented transport protocol. Both FTP and TELNET employ the TCP protocol for their transport mechanism.

User Datagram Protocol (UDP) is a datagram oriented transport layer protocol, offering higher transfer speeds than TCP.

Internet Protocol (IP) is oriented to the interconnection of communications subnetworks.

Using the TCP/LINK product, your Tandem system may now achieve high speed connectivity to a wide range of other systems such as UNIX-based workstations or personal computers, MS-DOS based PC's, and a wide variety of mainframes.

This family of protocols had rapidly become the leading vendor independent means of interconnecting dissimilar computer systems. TCP/IP is widely used in many industries such as government, manufacturing, brokerage, securities, and education to name just a few.

Using the TCP/LINK product, your Tandem system may now fully participate in any existing TCP/IP network, or a new network may be deployed to achieve connectivity with other computer systems.

The TCP/LINK product is completely compatible with the Tandem product line and is implemented in conjunction with Tandem's MULTILAN product. A high speed IEEE 802.3 network adapter card is placed in each MLAD, providing the low-level interface to a baseband ETHERNET local area network.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals are available with each license agreement plus on site installation.

CPU:

Tandem Guardian 90 and MULTILAN attachment device

O/S:

UNIX

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Tal

DISTRIBUTOR:

Failsafe Computer Systems Inc.
2700 River Road
Suite 211
Des Plaines, Ill 60018

CONTACT:

Phillip Schultz, (312) 390-6660

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Failsafe Computer Systems Inc.

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.24. TEKTRONIX, INC.

3.24.1. Tektronix 6130 Intelligent Graphics Workstation

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: 6130 Intelligent Graphics Workstation

DESCRIPTION:

The Tektronix Model 6130 is a UNIX 4.2 BSD & System V based workstation that has a 32-bit processor, 1 megabyte of parity memory (with 16 MB virtual addressability), 20 megabyte winchester (expandable to 40 or 80 MB), dual RS-232-C interfaces, Local Area Network (LAN) interface and ethernet TCP/IP with Distributed File System (DFS) software and a General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) all standard. The system can be expanded with additional disks, interfaces, streamer tape drives and software products.

The 6130 uses the ethernet standard (IEEE 803.2) with Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) which handles the communications between a users program and other processes executing on the same workstation, at a different workstation on the LAN, or on a different network. The 6130 supports the File Transfer Protocol (FTP), the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) and the Virtual Terminal (Telnet). Tektronix has implemented a Distributed File System that allows a workstation to access files on other workstations as though they were resident locally. The 6130 can support up to 14 RS-232 terminals although 2 or 3 users per system is recommended.

DOCUMENTATION:

The documentation set that is included with the 6130 consists of ten well written manuals which cover system installation, operations, system administration, and extensive reference material. Over 40 other manuals are available which describe the language compilers, statistical software, spreadsheet programs, and other software and enhancement products.

CPU:

The 6130 uses the National Semiconductor 32000 Family of processors: the CPU is the NS 32016 with the NS 32081 Floating Point Unit.

O/S:

UTek, Tektronix UNIX-based (System V and 4.2 BSD)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Tektronix Inc.

AD-A192 186 DDN (DEFENSE DATA NETWORK) PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATIONS AND 4/4

44

VENDORS GUIDE(U) SRI INTERNATIONAL MENLO PARK CA DDN

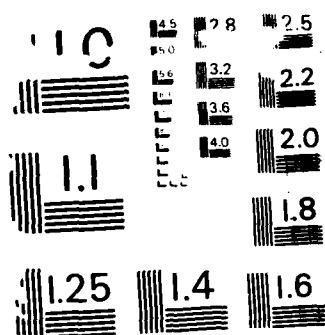
NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER D J OAKLEY ET AL. FEB 90

UNCLASSIFIED NIC-50002 DCA200-87-C-0020 F/G 25/5 NL

F/G 25/5

NL

$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$
 $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{16}$
 $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16} = \frac{1}{256}$
 $\frac{1}{256} \times \frac{1}{256} = \frac{1}{65536}$



RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

CONTACT:

Graphics Workstation Marketing, (503) 685-2737

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact the Local Tektronix Office

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

UTek and the Distributed File System are proprietary products

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.25. UNISYS CORPORATION

3.25.1. Protocom Devices

3.25.1.1. Protocom Unisys/Burroughs P-Series PAD - Unisys/Burroughs Poll/Select

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: P-Series PAD - Unisys/Burroughs Poll/Select

DESCRIPTION:

The Protocom P-Series PAD allows you to run a full range of Burroughs Poll/Select equipment over public and private packet switched networks that support CCITT X.25 1980/1984. The P-Series PAD is standard certified for up to 56 Kbps on all products for DDN. The Protocom P-Series PAD involves the TCP/IP protocol. Each P-Series PAD on the network can be monitored and configured remotely. Local area networking is supported via a line interface module for all P-Series PADs. The P-Series PAD comes in 3 versions:

- P250: 15 terminals/printing on 1 Burroughs Poll/Select port (RS-232C)
- P2500: 40 terminals/printing on 4 Burroughs Poll/Select ports (RS-232C)
- P160: 240 simultaneous sessions, a 56 Kbps network port allowing load sharing and call hunting and can functionally realize 7 different multiple protocols

Independently mapped terminal and host addresses permit communication between any terminals and/or printers and any Uniscope host application on the network. Three possible connection methods, two simultaneous user sessions on a single terminal, and host originated calls to shared printers are all supported. TurboMode (Protocom's proprietary data streaming) provides unequal response time. Configurable user screens, mnemonic addressing and user defined function keys are all available.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available.

CPU:

All Burroughs Poll/Select compatible equipment

O/S:

Burroughs Poll/Select

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Protocom Devices
Federal Systems Group
439 N. Lee St. Square
Old Town Alexandria, VA 22314

CONTACT:

Contact above at (703) 684-0766

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; call contacts for pricing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Protocom Devices

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.25.1.2. Protocom P-Series PAD - Unisys/Sperry Uniscope

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: P-Series PAD - Sperry Uniscope

DESCRIPTION:

The Protocom P-Series PAD allows you to run Mapper, Demand, Sperrylink and the full range of Uniscope equipment over public and private packet switched networks that support CCITT X.25 1980/1984. The P-Series PAD is standard certified for up to 56 Kbps on all products for DDN. The Protocom P-Series PAD involves the TCP/IP protocol. Each P-Series PAD on the network can be monitored and configured remotely. Local area networking is supported via a line interface module for all P-Series PADs. The P-Series PAD comes in 3 versions:

- P250: 15 terminals/printing on 1 Uniscope port (RS-232C)
- P2500: 40 terminals/printing on 4 Uniscope ports (RS-232C)
- P160: 240 simultaneous sessions, a 56 Kbps network port allowing load sharing and call hunting and can functionally realize 7 different multiple protocols

Independently mapped terminal and host addresses permit communication between any terminals and/or printers and any Uniscope host application on the network. Three possible connection methods, two simultaneous user sessions on a single terminal, and host originated calls to shared printers are all supported. TurboMode (Protocom's proprietary data streaming) provides unequal response time. Configurable user screens, mnemonic addressing and user defined function keys are all available.

DOCUMENTATION:

A full set of documentation is available.

CPU:

All Sperry Uniscope functionally compatible equipment

O/S:

OS1100

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Protocom Devices
Federal Systems Group
439 N. Lee St. Square
Old Town Alexandria, VA 22314

CONTACT:

Contact above at (703) 684-0766

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Submit purchase order to above address; call contacts for pricing

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Product of Protocom Devices

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.25.2. Unisys Corporation

3.25.2.1. Unisys SDC CP8001

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT LAN Network Front End (CP8001)

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The LAN NFE provides access to a broadband LAN for a host computer implementing the DoD Host to Front End Protocol (HFP). The NFE implements HFP, TCP, IP, ICMP, and the LAN access protocol. Connection to the host is via HFP with X.25 LAPB at speeds up to 600 Kbps. The host must implement HFP and any application protocols desired (Telnet, FTP, SMTP). The LAN interface is a proprietary CSMA/CD network access protocol on industry standard broadband cable (CATV) systems. The data rate on each channel of the LAN is 2 Mbps.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Multiple Intel 8086 microprocessors

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.25.2.2. Unisys SDC CP8040

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT LAN Terminal Concentrator (CP8040)

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The LAN TC provides access to a LAN for up to eight asynchronous terminals operating at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps. The TC may also be configured as a Terminal Emulation Processor (TEP) to attach asynchronous ports on a host to the network. The LAN operates using a proprietary CSMA/CD network access protocol on industry standard broadband cable (CATV) systems. The data rate on each channel of the LAN is 2 Mbps. The TC also implements Telnet, TCP, IP, and ICMP, to support terminal communication with other DoD compatible devices.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Multiple Intel 8086 microprocessors

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.25.2.3. Unisys SDC CP8050

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT LAN Terminal Bus Interface Unit (CP8050)

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The Terminal BIU provides a compact, low cost LAN interface for two asynchronous terminals via two RS-232 ports operating at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps. The BIU implements a proprietary CSMA/CD network access protocol on industry standard broadband cable (CATV) systems. The data rate on each channel of the LAN is 2 Mbps. The BIU also implements Telnet, TCP, IP, and ICMP, to support terminal communication with other DoD compatible devices.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Intel 8086 microprocessor

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.25.2.4. Unisys SDC CP8060

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT Long Haul Network Gateway (CP8060)

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The Long Haul Network Gateway interconnects the long haul backbone network of DDN (or any network based on IMP type switches) with a broadband LAN. Dynamic routing is supported using both an internal Gateway-to-Gateway (GGP) protocol with other LAN gateways in the local system, and the DoD External Gateway Protocol (EGP) with the core DDN system. IP, ICMP, and network access protocols are also supported. The LAN employs a proprietary CSMA/CD network access protocol on industry standard broadband cable (CATV) systems. The data rate on each channel of the LAN is 2 Mbps. DDN access may be either local or remote (via modems) using either X.25 or HDH protocols at speeds up to 56 Kbps. The MIL/INT DDN TC has been certified by DCA for DDN access.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Multiple Intel 8086 microprocessors

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.25.2.5. Unisys SDC CP8080

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT LAN Interchannel Gateway (CP8080)

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The Interchannel Gateway interconnects LAN channels on the same or different cable plants. IP, ICMP, Gateway-to-Gateway (GGP), and LAN access protocols are supported. The LAN employs a proprietary CSMA/CD network access protocol on industry standard broadband cable (CATV) systems. The data rate on each channel of the LAN is 2 Mbps.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Multiple Intel 8086 microprocessors

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.25.2.6. Unisys SDC CP8201

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT Long Haul Network Front End (CP8201)

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The Long Haul NFE provides access to the long haul backbone of the DDN (or any network based on IMP type switches) for a host computer implementing the DoD Host to Front End Protocol (HFP). The NFE implements HFP, TCP, IP, ICMP, and the long haul DDN network access protocols (X.25 or HDH). Connection to the host is via HFP with X.25 LAPB at speeds up to 600 Kbps. The host must implement HFP and any application protocols desired (Telnet, FTP, SMTP). IMP connections may be local or remote (via modems) at speeds up to 56 Kbps. The MIL/INT DDN NFE has been certified by DCA for DDN access.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Multiple Intel 8086 microprocessors

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.25.2.7. Unisys SDC CP8240

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SDC MIL/INT Long Haul Network Terminal Concentrator

DESCRIPTION:

The MIL/INT Product Line includes network front ends, terminal concentrators and gateways implementing DoD protocols for DDN, broadband, and baseband LANs. The Long Haul Network TC provides access to the long haul backbone of DDN (or any network based on IMP type switches) for up to eight asynchronous terminals operating at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps. The TC may also be configured as a Terminal Emulation Processor (TEP) to attach asynchronous ports on a host to the network. The TC implements Telnet, TCP, IP, ICMP, and the DDN network access protocols (X.25 or HDH). IMP connections may be local or remote (via modems) at speeds up to 56 Kbps. The MIL/INT DDN TC has been certified by DCA for DDN access.

DOCUMENTATION:

Product Specification, Installation Manual, and User Manual

CPU:

Multiple Intel 8086 microprocessors

O/S:

Proprietary realtime OS86 based on secure kernel technology

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Unisys Defense Systems
2400 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90406

CONTACT:

Technical: Laura Bridge, (213) 829-7511
Sales: Jim Garvey, (213) 829-7511

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.26. HARDWARE MULTIPLE-MACHINE IMPLEMENTATIONS

3.26.1. ADAX INC.

3.26.1.1. Adax STANDARD DDN

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: STANDARD DDN

DESCRIPTION:

STANDARD DDN is a DCA qualified interface to the Defense Department Network standard service offering the DDN utilities TELNET, FTP, and SMTP over a X.25/IP/TCP protocol stack. STANDARD DDN also supports the Berkeley communication utilities rsh, rlogin, and rcp over X.25/IP/TCP.

STANDARD DDN runs under the UNIX operating system and offers a convenient user interface with local shell escape and quote command.

For the PCbus, STANDARD DDN requires the Adax PC-SDMA communication board offering a jumper selectable RS-232C interface and RS-449/422 interface with data rates up to 1M bit per second.

For the Multibus, STANDARD DDN requires the Adax SSC communication board offering either an RS-232C interface or RS-449/422 interface with data rates up to 1 Mbit per second.

STANDARD DDN runs on the Plexus P/35 or P/60, the Arete 1000 or 1200, the NCR Tower XP or 32, or the Sperry 5000 series computers. Portation to the IBM PC/AT and compatibles and various 80386 machines under Xenix is expected to be finished in April 1987.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

Motorola 68000/10/20, Plexus P/35 or P/60, Arete 1000 or 1200, NCR Tower XP or 32, Sperry 5000 series; Intel 80286/386, IBM PC/AT and 80386 machines available April 1987

O/S:

UNIX System V; Xenix will be available April 1987

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Adax, Inc.
612 Bancroft Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

CONTACT:

Les Wilson, (415) 548-7047

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Adax

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1987

3.26.2. ADVANCED COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

3.26.2.1. ACC M/1822

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: M/1822

DESCRIPTION:

DMA controller used to attach a MULTIBUS system to a DDN supporting 1822 protocol. Operates in either Local Host or Distant Host modes. Currently implemented on SUN and Pyramid workstations and utilized in Proteon and Cisco's gateway products.

DOCUMENTATION:

Fully documented vendor product

CPU:

Sun Microsystems and Pyramid Technologies

O/S:

UNIX System V and UNIX 4.2 BSD. Sun device drivers available public domain from SRI.

DISTRIBUTOR:

ACC (Advanced Computer Communications)
720 Santa Barbara Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

CONTACT:

Technical:
Gary Krall, (gary@acc-sb-unix.arpa)
Program Manager, Government Systems
(805) 963-9431

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Vendor product; contact sales department

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of ACC

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1986

3.26.3. AYDIN MONITOR SYSTEMS

3.26.3.1. Aydin LAN Asynchronous Attachment Unit - Model 4310

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: LAN Asynchronous Attachment Unit - Model 4310

DESCRIPTION:

The Aydin Model 4310 provides IEEE 802.3 connectivity for asynchronous devices to a local area network (LAN). Communication costs are significantly reduced due to reliable data transfer across shared communication networks and unattended operation of this device. Data is transferred among different host operating systems under the control of TCP/IP communication.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals available

CPU:

Multiple (4) 68010 Processors

O/S:

AMOS (Aydin Micro Operating System)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Aydin Monitor Systems
502 Office Center Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

CONTACT:

Michael J. Alford, V.P. Marketing, (212) 646-8100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Aydin

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Contains some proprietary software

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.26.3.2. Gateway to LAN - Model 4320

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Gateway to LAN - Model 4320

DESCRIPTION:

The Model 4320 Gateway unit is intended for use when a local area network must interface with the DDN wide area network for purposes of packet-switched data transmission, over long distance, via the DDN. This unit supports the LAN interface protocols and interfaces with the LAN via a Medium Attachment Unit (MAU).

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals available

CPU:

Multiple (4) 68010 Processors

O/S:

AMOS (Aydin Micro Operating System)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Aydin Monitor Systems
502 Office Center Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

CONTACT:

Michael J. Alford, V.P. Marketing, (215) 646-8100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Aydin

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Contains some proprietary software

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.26.3.3. LAN Synchronous Attachment Unit - Model 4330

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: LAN Synchronous Attachment Unit - Model 4330

DESCRIPTION:

Aydin's Model 4330 allows bisynchronous or SNA controllers, with IBM 3278 terminals attached, to interface with remote IBM hosts over a LAN, or through the DDN Gateway, to the DDN. It's built-in Network Management support translates into effective network utilization.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manuals available

CPU:

Multiple (4) 68010 Processors

O/S:

AMOS (Aydin Micro Operating System)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Aydin Monitor Systems
502 Office Center Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

CONTACT:

Michael J. Alford, V.P. Marketing, (215) 646-8100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Aydin

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Contains some proprietary software

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.26.3.4. Aydin AYNAC - Plus™

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Network Access Controller - Plus (Model 4240)

DESCRIPTION:

The Aydin Monitor Systems' Network Access Controller Plus (AYNAC-PLUS) provides full-service Host Connection without the requirement of being Channel-attached to the Host. The AYNAC-Plus allows both terminals and Hosts to be connected to the same device. It runs the full suite of TCP/IP Protocols supporting Asynchronous, Bisynchronous, and SNA users. FTP and SMTP are available off-the-shelf for IBM-MVS VTAM users.

DOCUMENTATION:

Manual available

CPU:

Multiple 68010 Processors

O/S:

AMOS (Aydin Micro Operating Systems)

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Aydin Monitor Systems
502 Office Center Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

CONTACT:

Michael J. Alford, V.P. Marketing, (215) 646-8100

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Aydin

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Aydin proprietary

DDN-QUALIFIED:

Yes

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.26.4. CHI CORPORATION

3.26.4.1. ChiLAN PC Terminal and Host Uniscope Servers

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ChiLAN PC Terminal and Host Uniscope Servers

DESCRIPTION:

These products, used in conjunction with a TCP/IP board, permit UTS terminals to communicate over a TCP/IP network with a Unisys/Sperry host. The products, which each consist of the Chi CS-1 intelligent communications board and portions of the ChiLAN PC Uniscope Server software, maximize network throughput by localizing polling activity. Up to 16 Unisys/Sperry UTS terminals can be connected through a T-MUX to the ChiLAN PC Terminal Uniscope Server. This server polls the attached terminals and only passes actual traffic over the network to the ChiLAN PC Host Uniscope Server. The host server, which appears to the host to be a Unisys/Sperry Terminal Multiplexer with several terminals attached, has terminal sessions established with the Unisys/Sperry host. This server creates a virtual network of Uniscope and UTS terminals. Since the host polls the server, the network is relieved of this communications activity. Chi's Uniscope handler uses a NetBIOS interface or TCP for establishing a session on an Ethernet-TCP/IP network. For access to the DDN, a TCP session must be used.

DOCUMENTATION:

Technical manual provided with product: descriptive literature available

CPU:

Any IBM PC compatible

O/S:

DOS 2.11 or higher

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Chi Corporation
26055 Emery Road
Cleveland, OH 44128

CONTACT:

Sales Coordinator, (216) 831-2622

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Chi Corporation

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Chi Corporation

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

3.26.5. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION

3.26.5.1. VN/TCP-IP

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: VN/TCP-IP

DESCRIPTION:

Protocol Suite runs on Ethernet interface board provided by CMC. ARPA and Berkeley utility sets included.

DOCUMENTATION:

Included

CPU:

Charles River Data Systems: based on Motorola 68000, 68020, 68030, multiple processors supported

O/S:

VNOS - UNIX System V.2 and POSIX compliant

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C and Assembler

DISTRIBUTOR:

Charles River Data Systems
983 Concord Street
Framingham, MA 01701

CONTACT:

Technical: Eric Spiewak, (617) 626-1160

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact at (617) 626-1000

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Charles River Data Systems and Communication Machinery Corporation (CMC)

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.26.6. MICOM-INTERLAN

3.26.6.1. MICOM-Interlan NP-series Protocol Processors

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: MICOM-Interlan NP-series Protocol Processors

DESCRIPTION:

Intelligent Ethernet interface boards that support both on-board (layers 1-4) and link-level protocol implementations.

DOCUMENTATION:

Diagnostics, installation, and user's manuals are included.

CPU:

DEC UNIBUS-based systems (NP100), DEC Q-bus based systems (NP200), MULTIBUS-based systems (NP300) and IBM-PC/AT based systems (NP600)

O/S:

Based on buses as described above, including VMS, MicroVMS, and MS-DOS

DISTRIBUTOR:

MICOM-Interlan
155 Swanson Road
Boxboro, MA 01719

CONTACT:

Bob Wells, Product Manager, (408) 986-0890 or LAN Marketing/Sales at 1-800-LAN-TALK

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact LAN Marketing/Sales for nearest sales office at 1-800-LAN-TALK

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

MICOM-Interlan

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.26.7. MITEK SYSTEMS CORPORATION

3.26.7.1. Mitek SNA Network Server

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: SNA Network Server

DESCRIPTION:

The SNA Network Server is a high performance hardware/software set of products which permits the workstations of systems attached to a TCP/IP IEEE 802.3 LAN to connect to an IBM mainframe as SNA3270 or SNA 3770 devices. The system supports 64 LU's of terminal emulation, PC file transfer and API's for both 3270 and 3770. No mainframe software is added or changed.

The SNA Network Server consists of a hardware Control Unit and software (Presentation Services) for the LAN attached computers. The Control Unit is a M68000 based system which connects the LAN TCP/IP 802.3 network to an IBM mainframe as a PU2 device via direct channel attach or via SDLC data link.

Presentation Services is a software applications package which is executed on the LAN attached computers such as VAX, PC's, 3B's, Apollo, Sun or HP to provide network administration and the user interface for SNA 3270 and 3770 emulation. Several enhancement features such as color and extended highlighting are included.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

M680X0

O/S:

The Control Unit O/S is proprietary. The O/S's supported on the LAN Computers are Berkeley Unix 4.2, VMS, DOS and AEGIS.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Mitek Systems Corp.
2033 Chennault Drive
Suite 100
Carrollton, TX 75006

CONTACT:

Cleve Graves, (214) 490-4090

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary product of Mitek Systems Corp.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

May 1987

3.26.7.2. Mitek M4011

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: M4011

DESCRIPTION:

The M4011 is a high performance control unit that directly attaches an IBM mainframe multiplexer channel to a DEC DR11W interface for high speed data transfer.

The product includes Mitek Access Method (MAM), a set of subroutines to support the users application development on the IBM system. Complete documentation and sample program listings are provided to assist in the development of the mainframe and DEC software.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available from vendor

CPU:

M68000

O/S:

The Control Unit O/S is proprietary.

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Proprietary

DISTRIBUTOR:

Mitek Systems Corp.
2033 Chennault Drive
Suite 100
Carrollton, TX 75006

CONTACT:

Cleve Graves, (214) 490-4090

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Available from vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Proprietary Product of Mitek Systems Corp.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

May 1987

3.26.8. PROTEON, INC.

3.26.8.1. Proteon ProNET-10 Network

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ProNET-10 Network

DESCRIPTION:

The ProNET-10 network is a 10 megabit/second Token Passing Ring network providing high performance combined with media flexibility and maintainability. It is a star-shaped ring using Wire Centers to attach nodes.

The media options include:

- Copper (IBM Type 1 and Type 6)
- Fiber optic (multimode fiber, up to 2.5 kilometers/hop)
- Infrared (aerial)
- Microwave (up to 10 kilometers)
- Broadband

These media options may be used on any link in the network, either between wire centers or in the wiring to a node.

There are ProNET-10 interfaces for:

- UNIBUS
- Q-Bus
- Multibus
- IBM-PC and AT
- VMEbus
- VMEbus/9U (Sun and Silicon Graphics)
- "Universal Bus" (a building block)

DOCUMENTATION:

All interfaces include installation and programming manuals.

CPU:

Any

O/S:

UNIX 4.3 BSD includes ProNET-10/80 device driver (if_vv.c)

Drivers for ULTRIX-32, SunOS

TCP/IP for MS-DOS, VAX/VMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (*mcs@proteon.com*), (617) 898-2800

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.26.8.2. Proteon ProNET-80 Network

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: ProNET-80 Network

DESCRIPTION:

The ProNET-80 network is a 80 megabit/second Token Passing Ring network providing extremely high performance combined with media flexibility and maintainability. It is a star-shaped ring using Wire Centers to attach nodes. It is usually based on fiber cabling.

The media options include:

- Copper (IBM Type 1)
- Fiber optic (multimode fiber, up to 2 kilometers/hop)

These media options may be used on any link in the network, either between wire centers or in the wiring to a node.

There are ProNET-80 interfaces for:

- Unibus
- Q-Bus
- Multibus
- IBM AT
- VMEbus
- VMEbus/9U (Sun and Silicon Grpahics)
- Gould SelBUS
- "Universal Bus" (a building block)

DOCUMENTATION:

All interfaces include installation and programming manuals.

CPU:

Any

O/S:

UNIX 4.3 BSD includes ProNET-10/80 device driver (if_vv.c)

Drivers for ULTRIX-32, SunOS

TCP/IP for MS-DOS, VAX/VMS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Proton, Inc.
Two Technology Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-5008

CONTACT:

Mick Scully, (mcs@proton.com), (617) 898-2800

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.26.8.3. Wellfleet Link Node Model Number 2000 (LN)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Link Node Model Number 2000 (LN)

DESCRIPTION:

The Wellfleet Product line of communications servers provides LAN to WAN internetworking capabilities. The LN and CN provide direct attachment to Ethernet/802.3 LANs and high speed WAN digital networks such as T1. DoD/IP router/gateway services provide internetworking service for TCP/IP devices and hosts. DECNET routing and bridging services are also provided.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with product

CPU:

Supports all CPU types in terms of TCP/IP gateway functions

O/S:

Proprietary, written for our own gateway

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Wellfleet Communications, Inc.
12 DeAngelo Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
FAX: 617-275-5001

CONTACT:

Mark Strangin, Director of Product Marketing, (617) 275-2400

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wellfleet Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

3.26.8.4. Wellfleet Concentrator Node Model Number 3000 (CN)

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Concentrator Node Model Number 3000 (CN)

DESCRIPTION:

The Wellfleet Product line of communications servers provides LAN to WAN internetworking capabilities. The LN and CN provide direct attachment to Ethernet/802.3 LANs and high speed WAN digital networks such as T1. DoD/IP router/gateway services provide internetworking service for TCP/IP devices and hosts. DECNET routing and bridging services are also provided.

DOCUMENTATION:

Available with product

CPU:

Supports all CPU types in terms of TCP/IP gateway functions

O/S:

Proprietary, written for our own gateway

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Wellfleet Communications, Inc.
12 DeAngelo Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
FAX: 617-275-5001

CONTACT:

Mark Strangin, Director of Product Marketing, (617) 275-2400

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact vendor

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Wellfleet Communications, Inc.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

4. ANALYSIS TOOLS

4.1. COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORPORATION

4.1.1. CMC DRN-1700 LanScan Ethernet Monitor

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: DRN-1700 LanScan Ethernet Monitor

DESCRIPTION:

The CMC DRN-1700 LanScan Ethernet Monitor (known as "SpiderMonitor" in Europe) is a standalone system which can be used to monitor network usage and locate networking faults. LanScan conforms to the IEEE 802.3 standard for Ethernet and has built-in decoders for the TCP/IP, XNS, and ISO protocols. Network performance can be monitored both on a single machine basis and on the total network. These data are presented numerically and in bar-graph format. Counts of all packets sent and received, together with byte-counts, are maintained continuously for each machine on the network. Of special interest are the statistics on bad packets each station sends, as this is important for measuring networking system reliability. The LanScan will identify the location of cable faults (short or open circuit). It also test the network stations, singly or in groups, by routing test packets through the specified stations and highlighting any errors on the route. The LanScan monitor a sophisticated set of packet-tracing facilities by which network failures caused by incorrect protocol software are identified. The packets are displayed in the selected protocol format. Up to 192 KB of trace data can be held at any one time. The LanScan Ethernet Monitor is supplied complete with a video display screen and detachable keyboard. Users can get a hard copy of any statistics or trace information via the standard serial printer interface.

CPU:

80186

O/S:

Proprietary

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

In the US:

Communication Machinery Corporation
125 Cremona Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
(805) 968-4262 or (800) CMC-8023

Europe:

Spider Systems Limited
65 Bonnington Road
Edinburgh
EH6 5JQ
Scotland
+44 (031) 554-9197

CONTACT:

Contact above

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

 January 1988

4.2. EXCELAN, INC.

4.2.1. Excelan LANalyzer EX 5000E Ethernet Network Analyzer

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: LANalyzer EX 5000E Ethernet Network Analyzer

DESCRIPTION:

Excelan's LANalyzer EX 5000E Ethernet Network Analyzer transforms an IBM PC/XT/AT/compatible running DOS into a powerful tool for monitoring, debugging, and characterizing local area networks. It is designed for use on networks based on Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 standards.

The LANalyzer EX 5000E consists of three logical components: the EXOS 225 Ethernet Network Analyzer board, the LANalyzer software, and the associated hardware to connect the PC to the network. These components install on an IBM-PC/XT/AT/compatible running DOS 2.0 or higher. The LANalyzer components are available both as a kit and pre-installed in a COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 computer.

The PC provides a screen-oriented interface for creating tests and for displaying results. Tests can be created to capture packets from the the network or to transmit packets to the network under a variety of criteria. Test results are displayed in real-time or can be saved in DOS files. Although the generic design of the LANalyzer EX 5000E allows it to monitor network traffic on any Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 network, collected Ethernet packets can be later parsed into associated higher layer protocols such as TCP/IP, ISO, XNS and DECnet.

Additionally, a StarLAN adapter board is available for monitoring of StarLAN networks, and EXOS TCP-IP Network Software for DOS can also be run on any PC LANalyzer.

DOCUMENTATION:

LANalyzer EX 5000E Ethernet Network Analyzer User Manual

CPU:

IBM-PC/XT/AT/compatible

O/S:

DOS 2.0 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Inside Sales
Excelan, Inc.
2180 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300

Europe:
Excelan
Weir Bank
Bray-on-Thames, N. Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2ED England
Telephone: 0628-34281
Telex: 847591

CONTACT:

Inside Sales (408) 434-2300, 1-800-EXCELAN, 1-800-521-3526 (inside CA)

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact Inside Sales

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

August 1987

4.3. FTP SOFTWARE, INC.

4.3.1. FTP Software LANWatch

PRODUCT-CR-PACKAGE-NAME: LANWatch

DESCRIPTION:

LANWatch is a software local area network analyzer for the IBM PC and compatibles. LANWatch has two modes: Display Mode, which captures and displays packets in real time, and Examine Mode, which allows the user to scroll back through stored packets and inspect them in greater detail. LANWatch retains a buffer of 254 packets at any given time, and can store more to disk. LANWatch recognizes a variety of protocols, and can be programmed to recognize additional protocol types. Symbolic filters to selectively examine IP family and other types of packets are included. Additional filters can be written and added. LANWatch is available for a variety of network interface cards, including the 3COM 3C500, 3C501, and 3C505, MICOM- Interlan N15010 and N15210, Western Digital WD8003, BICC 4100 ISOLAN, Excelan EXOS205/EXOS205T, and Proteon ProNET-10.

DOCUMENTATION:

LANWatch comes with an installation guide, a user's guide, and a programmer's guide.

CPU:

IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, IBM PS/2, AT&T 63000, Compaq, TI BusinessPro, and other compatibles

O/S:

MS-DOS and PC-DOS versions 2.x and 3.x

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

Microsoft C

DISTRIBUTOR:

FTP Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 150
Kendall Square Branch
Boston, MA 02142

CONTACT:

Roger Greene, Vice President, Sales and Marketing, (617) 868-4878, Telex: 981970

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Contact FTP Software for a current price list; quantity, government, and academic discounts and site licenses are available.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Source licenses and vendor agreements are available.

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

4.4. LAWRENCE BERKELEY LABORATORY

4.4.1. LBL tcpdump

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: tcpdump

DESCRIPTION:

This program passively monitors an ethernet and displays information about the packet traffic. It will display time and ethernet protocol information (source, destination, protocol and size) for any type of packet. In addition it will display all the protocol information in TCP, IP, UDP and ICMP packets. The output may be captured on a file for later analysis. A simple expression language allows a user to selectively dump only "interesting" traffic (e.g., "tcpdump host foo and net arpanet" to watch only the traffic between host "foo" and hosts on the ARPANET).

DOCUMENTATION:

Lengthy manual entry, sample outputs and sample post-capture analysis tools included with distribution

CPU:

Sun-3 (any model)

O/S:

Sun OS 3.2 or later

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Real Time Systems Group
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory
1 Cyclotron Road
Berkeley, CA 94720

CONTACT:

Van Jacobson, (Van@lbl-csam.arpa), (415) 486-6411

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Obtain via anonymous ftp from Internet host lbl-rtsg.arpa (128.3.254.68 or 128.3.255.68). Ftp the file tcpdump.tar, a binary file in UNIX tar format. The tar file contains the program, documentation and examples.

Note: the only form of distribution from LBL is via anonymous ftp.

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Program source (currently) proprietary. Program and documentation copyrighted but may be freely copied and redistributed (see README file in distribution).

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

February 1988

4.5. NETWORK GENERAL CORPORATION

4.5.0.1. Network General Model PA-401

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Model PA-401 IBM Token-Ring Network Portable Protocol Analyzer

DESCRIPTION:

Network General's portable LAN protocol analyzer, the SnifferTM, captures a bit-by-bit sample of network traffic, then translates all protocol information to English for display and processing.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete User Manual

CPU:

Intel 80286

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network General Corporation
1945A Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

George E. Comstock, (415) 965-1800

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Phone in purchase order number, or send hard-copy

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Network General Corporation proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

4.5.0.2. Network General Model PA-402

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Model PA-402 Ethernet Network Portable Protocol Analyzer

DESCRIPTION:

Network General's portable LAN protocol analyzer, the Sniffer™, captures a bit-by-bit sample of network traffic, then translates all protocol information to English for display and processing.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete User Manual

CPU:

Intel 80286

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network General Corporation
1945A Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

George E. Comstock, (415) 965-1800

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Phone in purchase order number, or send hard-copy

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Network General Corporation proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

4.5.0.3. Network General Model PA-404

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME: Model PA-404 ARCNET Network Portable Protocol Analyzer

DESCRIPTION:

Network General's portable LAN protocol analyzer, the Sniffer™, captures a bit-by-bit sample of network traffic, then translates all protocol information to English for display and processing.

DOCUMENTATION:

Complete User Manual

CPU:

Intel 80286

O/S:

MS-DOS

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

C

DISTRIBUTOR:

Network General Corporation
1945A Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043

CONTACT:

George E. Comstock, (415) 965-1800

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

Phone in purchase order number, or send hard-copy

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

Network General Corporation proprietary

INFORMATION-UPDATED:

January 1988

Index

1822

Advanced Computer Communications (ACC)
187, 210, 211, 212, 213, 227, 228, 289

Bolt Beranek and Newman (BBN) 21, 197

cisco Systems 205, 207

Communication Machinery Corporation
(CMC) 208

Ford Aerospace 224

Fuzzball 35

IBM 130

Mitre 261

Plexus 265

Proteon 267

Scope 270

SRI International 67

Sun Microsystems 143

UNIQ 71

Wollongong 73, 222

3270 98, 116, 125, 127, 128, 133, 134, 135, 176,
179, 195, 231, 233, 239, 245, 257, 258,
259, 260, 297

3770 297

3B2

ACC 185

68000

CMOS 263

NAC 261

Scope 270

A/UX

Apple Computer 10

Adax 287

Advanced Computer Communications (ACC)
124, 185, 187, 188, 210, 211, 212, 213,
214, 215, 216, 227, 228, 229, 230, 289

ADVINTech Corporation 125, 231, 233

Aegis 189

AIX

IBM-PC RT 99

Analyzers

See also Network Analyzers, Protocol
Analyzers

AOS

Data General 15

AOS/VS

Data General 16, 17, 18

Apollo Computer, Inc. 189

Apple Computer, Inc. 10, 190

Apple Macintosh

Frontier Technologies 190

Kinetics 191

Stanford University 11, 193

AT&T 3B Series 9, 184, 185

AT&T Information Systems 9

AT&T SVR2 UNIX 166

Aydin Monitor Systems 195, 196, 290, 291, 292,
293

Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL) 31

Banyan Systems, Inc. 159, 161

BBN O/S

BBN-C/70 198

Beame & Whiteside Software Ltd. 88

Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. (BBN) 12, 21,
49, 197, 198

Bridge Communications, Inc. 50, 199, 200, 201,
202, 203, 204, 235

Burroughs Corporation

See also Unisys Corporation

Carnegie-Mellon University 90

CCP/OS

Unisys 151

Charles River Data Systems 295

Chi Corporation 151, 294

cisco Systems 205, 207

Claflin & Clayton, Inc. 14, 15, 16

CMOS 261, 262, 263

Communication Machinery Corporation (CMC)
162, 208, 295, 305

Computer Network Technology 163

Concurrent Computer Corporation 151, 164

Control Data Corporation (CDC) 70

Convergent Technologies 174

Convex Computer Corporation 209

Cray Research, Inc. 13

Data General 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 165

Datapoint Corporation 20

DEC MicroVAX 210

ACC 213

MicroVMS 57, 58, 60, 72, 216

ULTRIX 66, 216

UNIX 4.3 BSD 69

DEC PDP-10 24, 173

DEC PDP-11

ACC 210, 211, 212, 213, 214

BRL 31

Fuzzball 35

IAS 37

MICOM-Interlan 218

Process Software 41, 42, 44, 46

RSX-11M 33, 34, 38, 40

RSX-11M+ 34

UNIX 2.10 BSD 48
 Venix 47
 Xenix 47
 DEC VAX
 ACC 211, 212, 214, 215
 MICOM-Interlan 218
 ULTRIX 66
 UNIX 4.2 BSD 49, 52, 166, 168, 179, 214
 UNIX 4.3 BSD 49, 51, 69
 UNIX System V 52, 54, 71, 212
 VMS 58, 60, 62, 64, 67, 73, 79, 111, 177,
 178, 212, 214, 215, 217, 221, 222
 Wollongong 73, 222
 Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) 21, 23,
 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35,
 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50,
 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66,
 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 151, 162, 166,
 168, 173, 179, 210, 296, 298
 DOS 86, 88, 90, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103,
 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115,
 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 162, 165,
 177, 178, 179, 235, 236, 239, 240, 247,
 250, 252, 254, 256, 294, 296, 299, 301,
 307, 309, 311, 312, 313

 ELXSI, Inc. 74
 Embos 74
 Encore Computer Corporation 223
 Enix 4.2 74
 Enix System V 74
 Ethernet
 ACC 124, 188, 230
 Amateur Radio 86
 Apple Computer 10
 AT&T 9
 Banyan Systems 159, 161
 Beame and Whiteside 88
 Bolt Beranek and Newman 21
 Bridge Communications 50, 199, 200, 201,
 202, 235
 Charles River 295
 Chi 151, 294
 cisco Systems 205, 207
 Claflin & Clayton 14, 15, 16
 CMC 162, 208, 305
 Computer Network Technology 163
 Cray 13
 Cyber 70
 Data General 19
 Digital Equipment 23, 52
 Encore 223
 Excelan 33, 34, 54, 55, 56, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96,
 97, 136, 307
 Failsafe Computer Systems 272
 Fibronics International 127, 128, 236, 237,
 238
 Ford Aerospace 224
 FTP Software 98
 Fuzzball 35
 IBM 130
 Imagen 257, 258, 259, 260
 Kinetics 191
 Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory 310
 Marble Associates 170
 MARI Advanced Microelectronics Ltd. 168
 MICOM-Interlan 218, 242, 296
 MIT 100
 Mitre 261
 Network General 312
 Network Research 111
 Network Solutions 60, 132, 164, 183
 Plexus 266
 Prime Computer 138
 Process Software 37, 38, 41, 42, 44, 46, 62,
 64
 Proteon 66, 267
 Pyramid Technology 139
 Ridge Computers 141
 Spider Systems 271
 SRI International 67
 Stanford University 11, 116, 193
 Sun Microsystems 143, 144, 147
 Tektronix 274
 UNIQ 71
 Unisys 121, 152, 155
 University of California, Berkeley 48, 69, 179
 University of Maryland 156
 Wellfleet 303, 304
 Western Digital 256
 Wollongong 72, 122
 Excelan, Inc. 33, 34, 54, 55, 56, 92, 93, 94, 95,
 96, 97, 136, 307

 Failsafe Computer Systems Inc. 272
 Fibronics International, Inc. 127, 128, 129, 236,
 237, 238
 FOONEX 173
 Foonly 173
 Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
 224
 Frontier Technologies Corporation 190, 239,
 240, 241
 FTP Software, Inc. 98, 309
 Fuzzball 35

 Gateway
 ACC 188, 213, 289

Apollo 189
 Aydin 291, 292
 Bolt Beranek and Newman 12
 Bridge Communications 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204
 BRL 31
 cisco Systems 205, 207
 CMC 208
 Computer Network Technology 163
 Fibronics International 237
 Ford Aerospace 224
 Fuzzball 35
 Kinetics 191
 Panda Programming 25
 Plexus 265
 Proteon 267
 Scope 270
 Stanford University 193
 Unisys 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286
 University of California, Berkeley 69
 Wellfleet 303, 304
 GCOS 6 Mod 400
 DPS6 81
 GCOS 8
 DPS 88 83
 DPS 90 83
 DPS8 83
 GigaMos Systems 75
 Gould Inc. 76
 Guardian 150

 Harris Corporation 77
 Hewlett-Packard Company 79, 80
 Honeywell Information Systems 81, 83, 85
 HP-UX 79, 80, 166
 HYPERchannel
 Ballistic Research Laboratory 31
 Cray 13
 Pyramid Technology 139
 SRI International 67
 Wollongong 72, 73
 Hyperlink
 See also Network Solutions

 IAS
 DEC PDP-11 37
 IBM Corporation 92, 99, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 151, 162, 199, 200, 203, 238, 292, 293
 IBM-PC, PS/2, compatibles
 Amateur Radio 86
 Banyan Systems 159, 161
 Beame and Whiteside 88
 Bridge Communications 235

Chi 294
 CMC 208
 CMU 90
 Data General 165
 Excelan 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 307
 Fibronics International 236
 Frontier Technologies 239, 240, 241
 FTP Software 98, 309
 IBM Corporation 99
 MICOM-Interlan 242
 Microport Systems 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
 MIT 100
 Network General 311, 312, 313
 Network Research 111
 Proteon 113
 Santa Cruz Operation 93, 114, 254
 Scope 270
 Sirius Systems 115
 Software Group 247, 248
 Stanford University 116
 Sun Microsystems 117, 118
 Ungermann-Bass 120, 250, 252, 254
 Unisys 121
 Western Digital 256
 Wollongong 122, 123, 184
 Imagen Corporation 257, 258, 259, 260
 Internet Systems Corporation
 See also Network Solutions
 ITS 24

 Karn 86
 Kinetics, Inc. 191

 Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory 310
 LOS
 DEC PDP-11 31

 M/A-COM Linkabit Corporation 35
 Marble Associates Inc. 170
 MARI Advance Microelectronics Ltd. 168
 MICOM-Interlan 217, 218, 242, 296
 Microport Systems, Inc. 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
 MicroVMS 296
 CMC 162
 Excelan 55
 Wollongong 72
 MIT 24, 100
 Mitek Systems Corporation 243, 297, 298
 Mitre Corporation 261, 262, 263
 MPX-32 76
 Multics
 DPS8 85

MVS

ACC 124, 227, 228, 230
ADVINTech 125
Computer Network Technology 163
Fibronics International 127
Protocom Devices 245
Simware 135
UCLA 132

Name Service 35, 120, 173, 250, 254

NCR Tower Systems 136

NETBIOS

Beame and Whiteside 88
Bridge Communications 235
Chi 294
CMC 162
Excelan 97
Network Research 58, 111
Santa Cruz Operation 114, 254
Stanford University 116
Ungermann-Bass 250, 252, 254

Network Analyzers

CMC 305
Excelan 307
FTP Software 309
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory 310

Network General Corporation 311, 312, 313

Network Research Corporation 57, 58, 111

Network Solutions 60, 132, 164, 183

NFS 10, 30, 58, 66, 107, 110, 111, 117, 118, 139,
142, 144, 168, 171, 175

OS1100

Protocom Devices 278
Unisys 153, 156

OS370 245

OSI

cisco Systems 205, 207
CMC 305
Data General 165
Datapoint 20
Fibronics International 127, 128, 237, 238
ISODE 166
Software Group 248
Software Kinetics 219
Sun Microsystems 147, 148
Sydney Development 177, 178
Wollongong 184

Panda Programming 25, 26, 27, 28, 29

Plexus Computers, Inc. 265, 266

POSIX 295

PRIME Computer, Inc. 137, 138

PRIMOS 137, 138

Process Software Corporation 37, 38, 40, 41, 42,
44, 46, 62, 64

Proteon, Inc. 47, 66, 113, 142, 244, 267, 299,
301

Protocol Analyzers

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory 310
Network General 311, 312, 313

Protocom Devices 225, 245, 276, 278

Pyramid Technology 139

RDOS

Data General 14, 15, 16

Research Triangle Institute 171

Ridge Computers 141

ROS 141, 166

RSX-11

DEC PDP-11 33, 34, 38, 40

RT-11

DEC PDP-11 41, 42, 44

Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 114, 254

SCI Technology, Inc. 269

SCOPE Incorporated 270

Simware Inc. 133, 134, 135

Sirius Systems, Inc. 115, 174

Software Group Limited 247, 248

Software Kinetics, Ltd. 219

Sperry Corporation

See also Unisys Corporation

Spider Systems Limited 175, 271, 305

SRI International 67, 173

Stanford University 11, 116, 193

Sun Microsystems, Inc. 117, 118, 143, 144, 145,
146, 147, 148

SunOS 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 171,
299, 301

Sydney Development Corporation 176, 177, 178

Symbolics LISP 149

Symbolics, Inc. 149

System Development Corporation (SDC)

See also Unisys Corporation

Tandem Computers, Incorporated 150, 272

Tektronix Inc. 274

TENEX 173

TOPS-20

KL10 21

KL10E/R 23

Panda Programming 25, 26, 27, 28, 29

TSX-Plus

DEC PDP-11 46

ULTRIX 51, 52, 66, 171, 212, 215, 299, 301

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. 120, 179, 250, 252, 254

UNIQ Digital Technologies 71
 UniSoft Systems 181
 Unisys Corporation 121, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155,
 156, 174, 183, 276, 280, 281, 282, 283,
 284, 285, 286
 Unisys/Sperry OS1100
 Unisys/Sperry 1100/xx 183
 University of California, Berkeley 48, 69, 179
 University of California, Los Angeles 132
 University of Maryland 156
 University of Newcastle upon Tyne, England 168
 University of Texas 70
 UNIX
 Apple Macintosh 193
 BBN-C/70 198
 Computer Network Technology 163
 Data General 19
 Harris H-Series 77
 Microport Systems 101, 102, 103, 104, 105,
 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
 UNIX 2.10 BSD
 DEC PDP-11 48
 UNIX 4.2 BSD
 68000 181
 Apollo 189
 Convex 209
 Cray 13
 Data General 17
 DEC VAX 49, 52, 166, 168, 179, 214
 Encore 223
 Hewlett-Packard 79, 80
 Marble Associates 170
 Pyramid Technology 139
 Research Triangle Institute 171
 Scope 270
 Sun 289
 Sun 3 310
 Sun Microsystems 143
 Sydney Development 178
 Tektronix 274
 UNIX 4.3 BSD 299, 301
 DEC VAX 49, 51
 Research Triangle Institute 171
 University of California, Berkeley 69
 UNIX 5.3
 Intel 80386 95
 UNIX System V
 68010 75
 Adax 287
 Apollo 189
 AT&T 9
 CMC 162
 Cray 13
 DEC VAX 52, 54, 71, 212
 Plexus 265, 266
 Pyramid 289
 Pyramid Technology 139
 Research Triangle Institute 171
 SCI Technology 269
 Scope 270
 Spider Systems 175
 Sun Microsystems 143
 Sydney Development 178
 Tektronix 274
 Unisys 154, 155
 Wollongong 123, 184
 UT2D
 Cyber 70
 Venix
 DEC PDP-11 47
 IBM-PC 111
 VIP7700 225
 VM 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 227, 230, 245
 VMS 296
 Bridge Communications 50
 CMC 162
 Computer Network Technology 163
 DEC MicroVAX 216
 DEC VAX 212, 214, 215, 217, 221, 222, 299,
 301
 Excelan 56
 Hewlett-Packard 79
 Network Research 57, 58
 Network Solutions 60
 Process Software 62, 64
 SRI International 67
 Sydney Development 177, 178
 Wollongong 73
 VS 157
 Wang Laboratories, Inc. 157
 Wellfleet Communications, Inc. 303, 304
 Western Digital Corporation 256
 Wollongong Group 72, 73, 122, 123, 184, 221,
 222
 X.25
 ACC 185, 188, 214, 215, 216, 227, 229
 Adax 287
 ADVINTECH 125, 231, 233
 AT&T 9
 Aydin Monitor Systems 195, 196
 Bridge Communications 199
 Chi 151
 cisco Systems 205, 207
 CMC 208
 CSNET CIC 51

Data General 17, 18, 19
Datapoint 20
Ford Aerospace 224
Frontier Technologies 190, 239, 240, 241
FTP Software 98
Fuzzball 35
Harris 77
Honeywell 81, 83
IBM 130
MARI Advanced Microelectronics Ltd. 168
Network Research 57
Network Solutions 60, 132, 164, 183
Plexus 265
PRIME Computer 137
Protocom Devices 225, 245, 276, 278
Pyramid Technology 139
Scope 270
Sirius Systems 115, 174
Software Group 247, 248
Software Kinetics 219
SRI International 67
Sun Microsystems 143, 145, 147, 148
Sydney Development 176, 177, 178
Tandem 150
UNIQ 71
Unisys 152, 153, 154, 280, 283, 285, 286
Wang Laboratories 157
Wollongong 73, 221, 222
Xenix
Adax 287
CMC 162
DEC PDP-11 47
Excelan 93
Frontier Technologies 239, 240
Intel 286/310 94
Santa Cruz Operation 93, 114, 254
Ungermann-Bass 254
Xerox Corporation 158
ZetaLisp
GigaMos Lambda 75

DDN Protocol Implementations and Vendors Guide

February 1988

If you have a contribution for our next issue, please fill in the following template and send it via the DDN network to NIC@SRI-NIC.ARPA or through U. S. mail to:

DDN Network Information Center
Attn: Daniel J. Oakley
SRI International, Room EJ274
333 Ravenswood Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025

PRODUCT-OR-PACKAGE-NAME:

DESCRIPTION:

DOCUMENTATION:

CPU:

O/S:

IMPLEMENTATION-LANGUAGE:

DISTRIBUTOR:

CONTACT:

ORDERING-PROCEDURE:

PROPRIETY-STATUS:

DDN-QUALIFIED:

DATE-UPDATED:

Comments:

END

DATE

FILMED

6-1988

DTIC